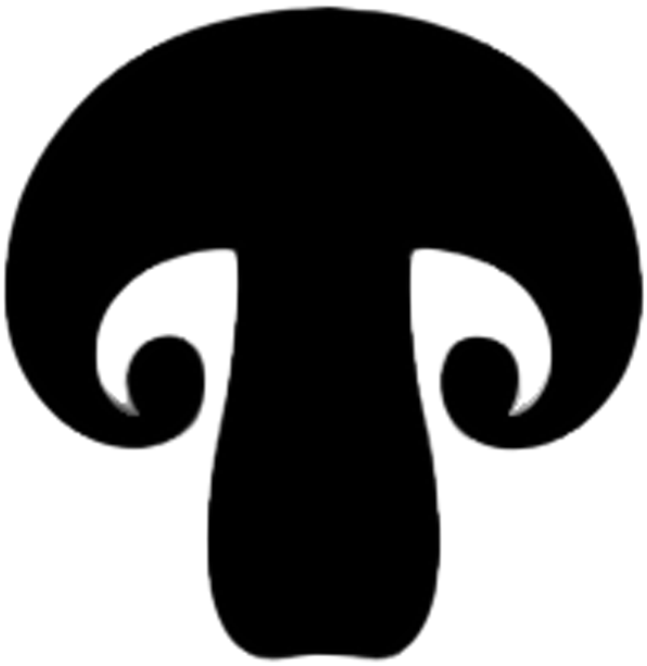


Mycodo

Environmental monitoring and regulation system

Version 8.15.0

Kyle T. Gabriel

Copyright © 2022

Table of contents

1. Home 4
1.1 Mycodo环境监测和监管系统 4
2. About 5
3. Usage 6
3.1 Data Viewing 6
3.2 Inputs 8
3.3 Outputs 13
3.4 Functions 22
3.5 Actions 38
3.6 Calibration 39
3.7 Methods 40
3.8 Alerts 42
3.9 Notes 43
3.10 Camera 44
3.11 Energy Usage 45
3.12 Python Code 46
4. Supported Devices 47
4.1 Inputs Sorted by Measurement 47
4.2 Supported Inputs 66
4.3 Supported Outputs 158
4.4 Supported Functions 187
4.5 Supported Actions 215
4.6 Supported Widgets 228
4.7 I2C Multiplexers 230
4.8 Analog-To-Digital Converters 231
4.9 Interfaces 232
4.10 Dependencies 233
4.11 Device Notes 234
5. System 241
5.1 System Information 241
5.2 System Configuration 242
5.3 Upgrade/Backup/Restore 249
5.4 Export/Import 250
5.5 Error Codes 251
5.6 Mycodo Client 252

Copyright © 2022

5.7 API 253
6. Troubleshooting 260
6.1 Cannot Access the Web UI Following an Upgrade 260
6.2 Daemon Not Running 260
6.3 Incorrect Database Version 260
6.4 Restoring a Backup Without the UI 260
6.5 More on Diagnosing issues 261

Copyright © 2022

1. Home

1.1 Mycodo环境监测和监管系统

Mycodo是开源软件，旨在运行在树莓派和其他单板计算机(SBC)上。它以有趣的方式将输入和输出耦合起来，以感知和操纵环境。

1.1.1 Information

有关功能、使用Mycodo的项目、屏幕截图和其他信息，请参见README。

This manual is also available as a PDF for offline reading.

1.1.2 先决条件

- 单板计算机（推荐。Raspberry Pi，任何版本。零，1，2，3，或4)
- 基于Debian的操作系统
- 一个活跃的互联网连接

1.1.3 安装

启动并登录后，运行以下命令，启动Mycodo安装。

```
curl -L https://kizniche.github.io/Mycodo/install | bash
```

安装后，打开Web浏览器到SBC的IP地址，会提示你创建一个管理员用户并登录。

```
https://127.0.0.1
```

1.1.4 Support

- Mycodo on GitHub
- Mycodo Wiki
- Mycodo API
- 论坛
- 常见问题
- Mycodo Support (Android App)

1.1.5 捐赠

成为赞助商: github.com/sponsors/kizniche

Other Methods: KyleGabriel.com/donate

Copyright © 2022

2. About

Mycodo是一个开源的环境监测和调节系统，它是建立在单板计算机上运行的，特别是 Raspberry Pi。

Mycodo最初是为培养食用菌而开发的，现在已经发展到可以做得更多。该系统由两部分组成，一个后端（守护程序）和一个前端（网络服务器）。后台执行的任务包括从传感器和设备获取测量值，并协调对这些测量值的各种反应，包括调制输出的能力（开关继电器、生成PWM信号、操作泵、开关无线插座、发布/订阅MQTT等）、用PID控制调节环境条件、安排定时器、捕捉照片和视频流、在测量值满足某些条件时触发行动等等。前端有一个网络界面，可以从任何支持浏览器的设备上查看和配置。

Mycodo有许多不同的用途。一些用户只是简单地存储传感器的测量值，以远程监控条件，其他用户则是调节物理空间的环境条件，而其他用户则是捕捉运动激活或延时摄影，以及其他用途。

输入控制器获取测量值并将其存储在InfluxDB时间序列数据库中。测量值通常来自传感器，但也可能被配置为使用Linux Bash或Python命令的返回值，或数学方程，这使得这是一个非常动态的获取和生成数据的系统。

输出控制器对通用输入/输出（GPIO）引脚产生变化，或者可以配置为执行Linux Bash或Python命令，实现各种潜在用途。有几种不同类型的输出：GPIO引脚的简单开关（高/低），产生脉宽调制（PWM）信号，控制蠕动泵，MQTT发布，等等。

当输入和输出相结合时，功能控制器可用于创建反馈回路，使用输出设备来调节输入所测量的环境条件。某些输入可以与某些输出结合，以创造各种不同的控制和调节应用。除了简单的调节，方法可用于创建一个随时间变化的设定点，实现诸如热循环器、回流炉、饲养箱的环境模拟、食品和饮料的发酵或腌制，以及烹饪食物（苏式蒸煮），仅举几例。

触发器可以被设置为根据特定的日期和时间，根据时间的长短，或特定经纬度的日出/日落来激活事件。

Mycodo已经被翻译成多种语言。默认情况下，浏览器的语言将决定使用哪种语言，但可以在 "常规设置 "中，在"[齿轮图标]->配置->常规 "页面中进行覆盖。如果你发现一个问题，想纠正一个翻译，或想添加另一种语言，可以在https://translate.kylegabriel.com进行。

Copyright © 2022

3. Usage

3.1 Data Viewing

3.1.1 实时测量

Page: `Data -> Live Measurements`

实时测量 "页面是用户登录Mycodo后看到的第一个页面。它将显示当前从输入和功能控制器获得的测量结果。如果 "实时 "页面上没有显示，请确保输入或功能控制器配置正确并被激活。数据将从测量数据库中自动更新到该页面上。

3.1.2 异步

Page: `数据 -> 异步`

一种图形化的数据显示，对于查看跨度相对较长的时间段（周/月/年）的数据集很有用，如果以同步图的形式查看，可能会非常耗费数据和处理器。选择一个时间框架，如果存在的话，数据将从该时间段加载。第一个视图将是整个选定的数据集。对于每个视图/缩放，700个数据点将被加载。如果所选的时间跨度有超过700个数据点，700个点将从该时间跨度的点的平均数中产生。这样就可以用少得多的数据来浏览一个大的数据集。例如，如果全部下载，4个月的数据可能是10兆字节。然而，当查看4个月的时间跨度时，不可能看到这10兆字节的每一个数据点，点的聚集是不可避免的。通过数据的异步加载，你只下载你所看到的东西。因此，每次加载图表都要下载10兆字节的数据，而在选择新的缩放级别之前，只下载约50kb的数据，这时又只下载约50kb的数据。

> **Note**
>
> Graphs require measurements, therefore at least one Input/Output/Function/etc. needs to be added and activated in order to display data.

3.1.3 仪表板

Page: `数据 -> 仪表板`

由于有许多仪表盘部件可用，仪表盘既可用于查看数据，也可用于操纵系统。可以创建多个仪表盘，也可以锁定以防止改变安排。

3.1.4 Widgets

部件是仪表板上的元素，有多种用途，如查看数据（图表、指标、仪表等）或与系统互动（操纵输出、改变PWM占空比、查询或修改数据库等）。小工具可以通过拖放轻松地重新安排和调整大小。关于支持的Widgets的完整列表，见[支持的Widgets。

Custom Widgets

There is a Custom Widget import system in Mycodo that allows user-created Widgets to be used in the Mycodo system. Custom Widgets can be uploaded on the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Widgets` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Widget` page.

If you develop a working module, please consider creating a new GitHub issue or pull request, and it may be included in the built-in set.

Open any of the built-in Widget modules located in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/widgets for examples of the proper formatting. There are also example Custom Widgets in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/widgets/examples.

Creating a custom widget module often requires specific placement and execution of Javascript. Several variables were created in each module to address this, and follow the following brief structure of the dashboard page that would be generated with multiple widgets being displayed.

Copyright © 2022

```
<html>
<head>
  <title>Title</title>
  <script>
    {{ widget_1_dashboard_head }}
    {{ widget_2_dashboard_head }}
  </script>
</head>
<body>

<div id="widget_1">
  <div id="widget_1_titlebar">{{ widget_dashboard_title_bar }}</div>
  {{ widget_1_dashboard_body }}
  <script>
    $(document).ready(function() {
      {{ widget_1_dashboard_js_ready_end }}
    });
  </script>
</div>

<div id="widget_2">
  <div id="widget_2_titlebar">{{ widget_dashboard_title_bar }}</div>
  {{ widget_2_dashboard_body }}
  <script>
    $(document).ready(function() {
      {{ widget_2_dashboard_js_ready_end }}
    });
  </script>
</div>

<script>
  {{ widget_1_dashboard_js }}
  {{ widget_2_dashboard_js }}

  $(document).ready(function() {
    {{ widget_1_dashboard_js_ready }}
    {{ widget_2_dashboard_js_ready }}
  });
</script>

</body>
</html>
```


Copyright © 2022

3.2 Inputs

Page: `Setup -> Input`

For a full list of supported Inputs, see Supported Input Devices.

Inputs, such as sensors, ADC signals, or even a response from a command, enable measuring conditions in the environment or elsewhere, which will be stored in a time-series database (InfluxDB). This database will provide measurements for Dashboard Widgets, Functions, and other parts of Mycodo to operate from. Add, configure, and activate inputs to begin recording measurements to the database and allow them to be used throughout Mycodo.

Custom Inputs

See Building a Custom Input Module Wiki page.

There is a Custom Input import system in Mycodo that allows user-created Inputs to be created an used in the Mycodo system. Custom Inputs can be uploaded and imported from the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Inputs` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Input` page.

If you develop a working Input module, please consider creating a new GitHub issue or pull request, and it may be included in the built-in set.

Open any of the built-in modules located in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/inputs for examples of the proper formatting.

There are also example Custom Inputs in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/inputs/examples

Additionally, I have another github repository devoted to Custom Modules that are not included in the built-in set, at kizniche/Mycodo-custom.

Input Commands

Input Commands are functions within the Input module that can be executed from the Web UI. This is useful for things such as calibration or other functionality specific to the input. By default, there is at least one action, Acquire Measurements Now, which will cause the input to acquire measurements rather than waiting until the next Period has elapsed.

> **Note**
>
> Actions can only be executed while the Input is active.

Input Actions

Every Period the Input will acquire measurements and store then in the time-series database. Following measurement acquisition, one or more Actions can be executed to enhance the functionality of Inputs. For example, the MQTT Publish Action can be used to publish measurements to an MQTT server.

Copyright © 2022

Input Options

Copyright © 2022

Setting	Description
Activate	After the sensor has been properly configured, activation begins acquiring measurements from the sensor. Any activated Conditional Functions will now being operating.
Deactivate	Deactivation stops measurements from being acquired from the sensor. All associated Conditional Functions will cease to operate.
Save	Save the current configuration entered into the input boxes for a particular sensor.
Delete	Delete a particular sensor.
Acquire Measurements Now	Force the input to conduct measurements and them in the database.
Up/Down	Move a particular sensor up or down in the order displayed.
Power Output	Select a output that powers the sensor. This enables powering cycling (turn off then on) when the sensor returns 3 consecutive errors to attempt to fix the issue. Transistors may also be used instead of a relay (note: NPN transistors are preferred over PNP for powering sensors).
Location	Depending on what sensor is being used, you will need to either select a serial number (DS18B20 temperature sensor), a GPIO pin (in the case of sensors read by a GPIO), or an I2C address. or other.
I2C Bus	The bus to be used to communicate with the I2C address.
Period (seconds)	After the sensor is successfully read and a database entry is made, this is the duration of time waited until the sensor is measured again.
Measurement Unit	Select the unit to save the measurement as (only available for select measurements).
Pre Output	If you require a output to be activated before a measurement is made (for instance, if you have a pump that extracts air to a chamber where the sensor resides), this is the output number that will be activated. The output will be activated for a duration defined by the Pre Duration, then once the output turns off, a measurement by the sensor is made.
Pre Output Duration (seconds)	This is the duration of time that the Pre Output runs for before the sensor measurement is obtained.
Pre Output During Measurement	If enabled, the Pre Output stays on during the acquisition of a measurement. If disabled, the Pre Output is turned off directly before acquiring a measurement.
Command	A linux command (executed as the user 'root') that the return value becomes the measurement
Command Measurement	The measured condition (e.g. temperature, humidity, etc.) from the linux command
Command Units	The units of the measurement condition from the linux command
Edge	Edge sensors only: Select whether the Rising or Falling (or both) edges of a changing voltage are detected. A number of devices to do this when in-line with a circuit supplying a 3.3-volt input signal to a GPIO, such as simple mechanical switch, a button, a magnet (reed/hall) sensor, a PIR motion detector, and more.
Bounce Time (ms)	Edge sensors only: This is the number of milliseconds to bounce the input signal. This is commonly called debouncing a signal [1] and may be necessary if using a mechanical circuit.
Reset Period (seconds)	Edge sensors only: This is the period of time after an edge detection that another edge will not be recorded. This enables devices such as PIR motion sensors that may stay activated for longer periods of time.
Measurement	

Copyright © 2022

Setting	Description
	Analog-to-digital converter only: The type of measurement being acquired by the ADC. For instance, if the resistance of a photocell is being measured through a voltage divider, this measurement would be "light".
Units	Analog-to-digital converter only: This is the unit of the measurement. With the above example of "light" as the measurement, the unit may be "lux" or "intensity".
BT Adapter	The Bluetooth adapter to communicate with the input.
Clock Pin	The GPIO (using BCM numbering) connected to the Clock pin of the ADC
CS Pin	The GPIO (using BCM numbering) connected to the CS pin of the ADC
MISO Pin	The GPIO (using BCM numbering) connected to the MISO pin of the ADC
MOSI Pin	The GPIO (using BCM numbering) connected to the MOSI pin of the ADC
RTD Probe Type	Select to measure from a PT100 or PT1000 probe.
Resistor Reference (Ohm)	If your reference resistor is not the default (400 Ohm for PT100, 4000 Ohm for PT1000), you can manually set this value. Several manufacturers now use 430 Ohm resistors on their circuit boards, therefore it's recommended to verify the accuracy of your measurements and adjust this value if necessary.
Channel	Analog-to-digital converter only: This is the channel to obtain the voltage measurement from the ADC.
Gain	Analog-to-digital converter only: set the gain when acquiring the measurement.
Sample Speed	Analog-to-digital converter only: set the sample speed (typically samples per second).
Volts Min	Analog-to-digital converter only: What is the minimum voltage to use when scaling to produce the unit value for the database. For instance, if your ADC is not expected to measure below 0.2 volts for your particular circuit, set this to "0.2".
Volts Max	Analog-to-digital converter only: This is similar to the Min option above, however it is setting the ceiling to the voltage range. Units Min Analog-to-digital converter only: This value will be the lower value of a range that will use the Min and Max Voltages, above, to produce a unit output. For instance, if your voltage range is 0.0 -1.0 volts, and the unit range is 1 -60, and a voltage of 0.5 is measured, in addition to 0.5 being stored in the database, 30 will be stored as well. This enables creating calibrated scales to use with your particular circuit.
Units Max	Analog-to-digital converter only: This is similar to the Min option above, however it is setting the ceiling to the unit range.
Weighting	The This is a number between 0 and 1 and indicates how much the old reading affects the new reading. It defaults to 0 which means the old reading has no effect. This may be used to smooth the data.
Pulses Per Rev	The number of pulses for a complete revolution.
Port	The server port to be queried (Server Port Open input).
Times to Check	The number of times to attempt to ping a server (Server Ping input).
Deadline (seconds)	The maximum amount of time to wait for each ping attempt, after which 0 (offline) will be returned (Server Ping input).
Number of Measurement	The number of unique measurements to store data for this input.
Application ID	The Application ID on The Things Network.
App API Key	The Application API Key on The Things Network.
Device ID	The Device ID of the Application on The Things Network.

1. Debouncing a signal

Copyright © 2022

The Things Network

The Things Network (TTN, v2 and v3) Input module enables downloading of data from TTN if the Data Storage Integration is enabled in your TTN Application. The Data Storage Integration will store data for up to 7 days. Mycodo will download this data periodically and store the measurements locally.

The payload on TTN must be properly decoded to variables that correspond to the "Variable Name" option under "Channel Options", in the lower section of the Input options. For instance, in your TTN Application, if a custom Payload Format is selected, the decoder code may look like this:

```
function Decoder(bytes, port) {
    var decoded = {};
    var rawTemp = bytes[0] + bytes[1] * 256;
    decoded.temperature = sflt162f(rawTemp) * 100;
    return decoded;
}

function sflt162f(rawSflt16) {
    rawSflt16 &= 0xFFFF;
    if (rawSflt16 === 0x8000)
        return -0.0;
    var sSign = ((rawSflt16 & 0x8000) !== 0) ? -1 : 1;
    var exp1 = (rawSflt16 >> 11) & 0xF;
    var mant1 = (rawSflt16 & 0x7FF) / 2048.0;
    return sSign * mant1 * Math.pow(2, exp1 - 15);
}
```

This will decode the 2-byte payload into a temperature float value with the name "temperature". Set "Number of Measurements" to "1", then set the "Variable Name" for the first channel (CH0) to "temperature" and the "Measurement Unit" to "Temperature: Celsius (°C)".

Upon activation of the Input, data will be downloaded for the past 7 days. The latest data timestamp will be stored so any subsequent activation of the Input will only download new data (since the last known timestamp).

This Input also allows multiple measurements to be stored. You merely have to change "Number of Measurements" to a number larger than 1, save, and there will now be multiple variable names and measurement units to set.

There are several example Input modules that, in addition to storing the measurements of a sensor in the influx database, will write the measurements to a serial device. This is useful of you have a LoRaWAN transmitter connected via serial to receive measurement information from Mycodo and transmit it to a LoRaWAN gateway (and subsequently to The Things Network). The data on TTN can then be downloaded elsewhere with the TTN Input. These example Input modules are located in the following locations:

`~/Mycodo/mycodo/inputs/examples/bme280_ttn.py`

`~/Mycodo/mycodo/inputs/examples/k30_ttn.py`

For example, the following excerpt from `bme_280.py` will write a set of comma-separated strings to the user-specified serial device with the first string (the letter "B") used to denote the sensor/measurements, followed by the actual measurements (humidity, pressure, and temperature, in this case).

```
string_send = 'B,{},{},{}'.format(
    return_dict[1]['value'],
    return_dict[2]['value'],
    return_dict[0]['value'])
self.serial_send = self.serial.Serial(self.serial_device, 9600)
self.serial_send.write(string_send.encode())
```

This is useful if multiple data strings are to be sent to the same serial device (e.g. if both `bme280_ttn.py` and `k30_ttn.py` are being used at the same time), allowing the serial device to distinguish what data is being received.

The full code used to decode both `bme280_ttn.py` and `k30_ttn.py`, with informative comments, is located at `~/Mycodo/mycodo/inputs/examples/ttn_data_storage_decoder_example.js`.

These example Input modules may be modified to suit your needs and imported into Mycodo through the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Inputs` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Input` page.

Copyright © 2022

3.3 Outputs

Page: `Setup -> Output`

For a full list of supported Outputs, see Supported Outputs Devices.

Outputs are various signals that can be generated that operate devices. An output can be a HIGH/LOW signal on a GPIO pin, a pulse-width modulated (PWM) signal, a 315/433 MHz signal to switch a radio frequency-operated relay, driving of pumps and motors, or an execution of a linux or Python command, to name a few.

3.3.1 Custom Outputs

There is a Custom Output import system in Mycodo that allows user-created Outputs to be created an used in the Mycodo system. Custom Outputs can be uploaded and imported from the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Outputs` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Output` page.

If you develop a working module, please consider creating a new GitHub issue or pull request, and it may be included in the built-in set.

Open any of the built-in modules located in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/outputs for examples of the proper formatting. There are also example Custom Outputs in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/outputs/examples

For Outputs that require new measurements/units, they can be added on the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Measurements` page.

Copyright © 2022

3.3.2 Output Options

Copyright © 2022

Setting	Description
Pin (GPIO)	This is the GPIO that will be the signal to the output, using BCM numbering.
WiringPi Pin	This is the GPIO that will be the signal to the output, using WiringPi numbering.
On State	This is the state of the GPIO to signal the output to turn the device on. HIGH will send a 3.3-volt signal and LOW will send a 0-volt signal. If you output completes the circuit (and the device powers on) when a 3.3-volt signal is sent, then set this to HIGH. If the device powers when a 0-volt signal is sent, set this to LOW.
Protocol	This is the protocol to use to transmit via 315/433 MHz. Default is 1, but if this doesn't work, increment the number.
UART Device	The UART device connected to the device.
Baud Rate	The baud rate of the UART device.
I2C Address	The I2C address of the device.
I2C Bus	The I2C bus the device is connected to.
Output Mode	The Output mode, if supported.
Flow Rate	The flow rate to dispense the volume (ml/min).
Pulse Length	This is the pulse length to transmit via 315/433 MHz. Default is 189 ms.
Bit Length	This is the bit length to transmit via 315/433 MHz. Default is 24-bit.
Execute as User	Select which user executes Linux Commands.
On Command	This is the command used to turn the output on. For wireless relays, this is the numerical command to be transmitted, and for command outputs this is the command to be executed. Commands may be for the linux terminal or Python 3 (depending on which output type selected).
Off Command	This is the command used to turn the output off. For wireless relays, this is the numerical command to be transmitted, and for command outputs this is the command to be executed. Commands may be for the linux terminal or Python 3 (depending on which output type selected).
Force Command	If an Output is already on, enabling this option will allow the On command to be executed rather than returning "Output is already On".
PWM Command	This is the command used to set the duty cycle. The string "((duty_cycle))" in the command will be replaced with the actual duty cycle before the command is executed. Ensure "((duty_cycle))" is included in your command for this feature to work correctly. Commands may be for the linux terminal or Python 3 (depending on which output type selected).
Current Draw (amps)	The is the amount of current the device powered by the output draws. Note: this value should be calculated based on the voltage set in the Energy Usage Settings.
Startup State	This specifies whether the output should be ON or OFF when mycodo initially starts. Some outputs have an additional options.
Startup Value	If the Startup State is set to User Set Value (such as for PWM Outputs), then this value will be set when Mycodo starts up.
Shutdown State	This specifies whether the output should be ON or OFF when mycodo initially shuts down. Some outputs have an additional options.
Shutdown Value	If the Shutdown State is set to User Set Value (such as for PWM Outputs), then this value will be set when Mycodo shuts down.
Trigger at Startup	Select to enable triggering Functions (such as Output Triggers) when Mycodo starts and if Start State is set to ON.
Seconds to turn On	This is a way to turn a output on for a specific duration of time. This can be useful for testing the outputs and powered devices or the measured effects a device may have on an environmental condition.

Copyright © 2022

3.3.3 On/Off (GPIO)

The On/Off (GPIO) output merely turns a GPIO pin High (3.3 volts) or Low (0 volts). This is useful for controlling things like electromechanical switches, such as relays, to turn electrical devices on and off.

Relays are electromechanical or solid-state devices that enable a small voltage signal (such as from a microprocessor) to activate a much larger voltage, without exposing the low-voltage system to the dangers of the higher voltage.

Add and configure outputs in the Output tab. Outputs must be properly set up before they can be used in the rest of the system.

To set up a wired relay, set the "GPIO Pin" (using BCM numbering) to the pin you would like to switch High (5 volts) and Low (0 volts), which can be used to activate relays and other devices. On Trigger should be set to the signal state (High or Low) that induces the device to turn on. For example, if your relay activates when the potential across the coil is 0-volts, set On Trigger to "Low", otherwise if your relay activates when the potential across the coil is 5 volts, set it to "High".

3.3.4 Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM)

Pulse-width modulation (PWM) is a modulation technique used to encode a message into a pulsing signal, at a specific frequency in Hertz (Hz). The average value of voltage (and current) fed to the load is controlled by turning the switch between supply and load on and off at a fast rate. The longer the switch is on compared to the off periods, the higher the total power supplied to the load.

The PWM switching frequency has to be much higher than what would affect the load (the device that uses the power), which is to say that the resultant waveform perceived by the load must be as smooth as possible. The rate (or frequency) at which the power supply must switch can vary greatly depending on load and application, for example

> **Quote**
>
> Switching has to be done several times a minute in an electric stove; 120 Hz in a lamp dimmer; between a few kilohertz (kHz) to tens of kHz for a motor drive; and well into the tens or hundreds of kHz in audio amplifiers and computer power supplies.

The term duty cycle describes the proportion of 'on' time to the regular interval or 'period' of time; a low duty cycle corresponds to low power, because the power is off for most of the time. Duty cycle is expressed in percent, with 0% being always off, 50% being off for half of the time and on for half of the time, and 100% being always on.

3.3.5 Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) Options

Setting	Description
Library	Select the method for producing the PWM signal. Hardware pins can produce up to a 30 MHz PWM signal, while any other (non-hardware PWM) pin can produce up to a 40 kHz PWM signal. See the table, below, for the hardware pins on various Pi boards.
Pin (GPIO)	This is the GPIO pin that will output the PWM signal, using BCM numbering.
Frequency (Hertz)	This is frequency of the PWM signal.
Invert Signal	Send an inverted duty cycle to the output controller.
Duty Cycle	This is the proportion of the time on to the time off, expressed in percent (0 -100).

Non-hardware PWM Pins

When using non-hardware PWM pins, there are only certain frequencies that can be used. These frequencies in Hertz are 40000, 20000, 10000, 8000, 5000, 4000, 2500, 2000, 1600, 1250, 1000, 800, 500, 400, 250, 200, 100, and 50 Hz. If you attempt to set a frequency that is not listed here, the nearest frequency from this list will be used.

Copyright © 2022

Hardware PWM Pins

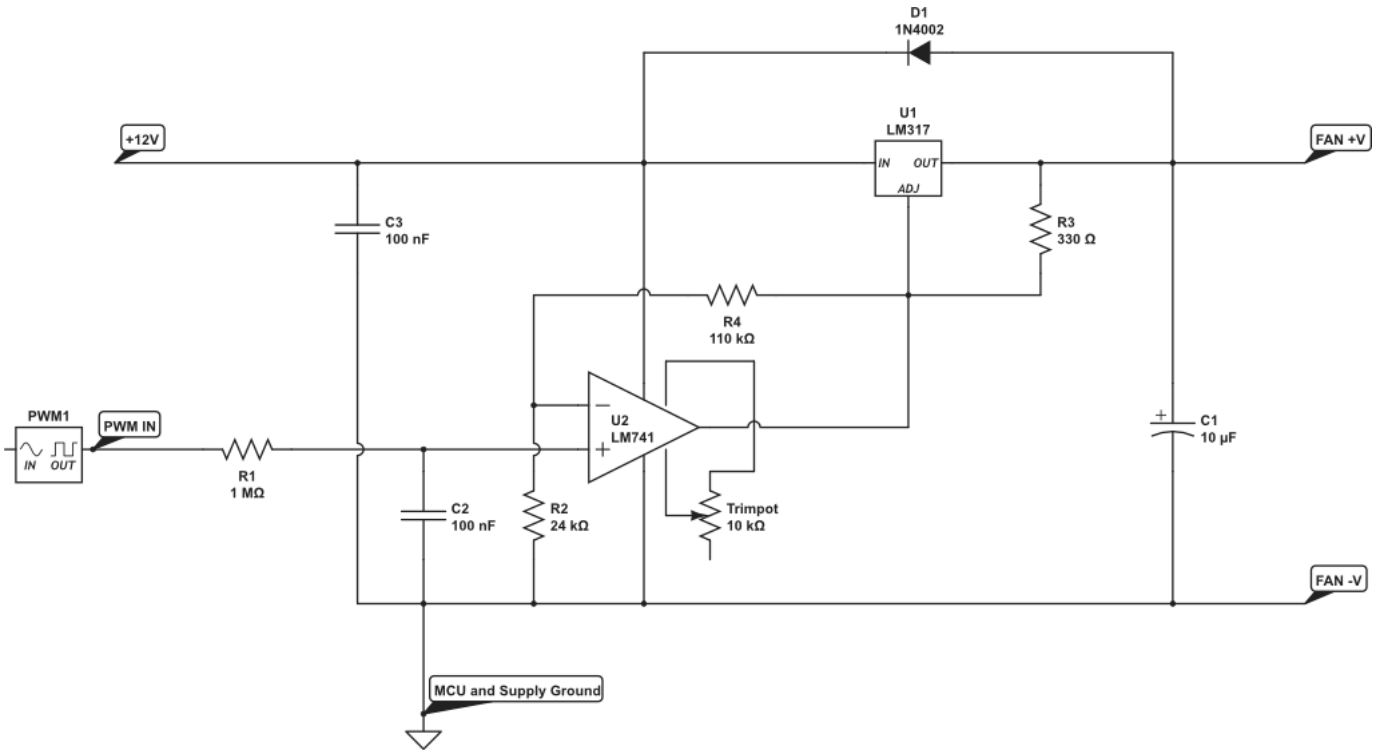
The exact frequency may be set when using hardware PWM pins. The same PWM channel is available on multiple GPIO. The latest frequency and duty cycle setting will be used by all GPIO pins which share a PWM channel.

BCM Pin	PWM Channel	Raspberry Pi Version
12	0	All models except A and B
13	1	All models except A and B
18	0	All models
19	1	All models except A and B
40	0	Compute module only
41	1	Compute module only
45	1	Compute module only
52	0	Compute module only
53	1	Compute module only

Schematics for DC Fan Control

Below are hardware schematics that enable controlling direct current (DC) fans from the PWM output from Mycodo.

PWM output controlling a 12-volt DC fan (such as a PC fan)

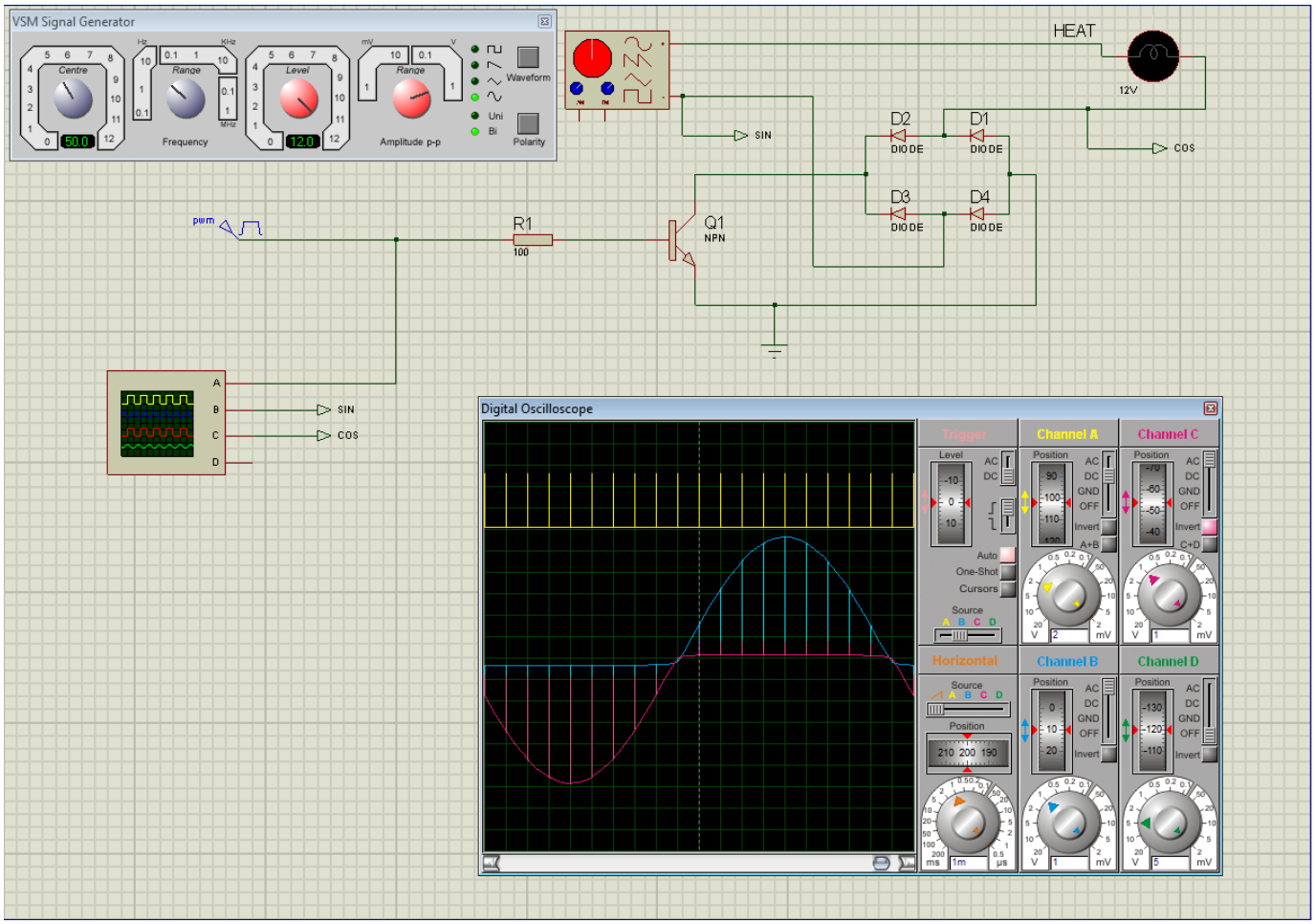


Schematics for AC Modulation

Below are hardware schematics that enable the modulation of alternating current (AC) from the PWM output from Mycodo.

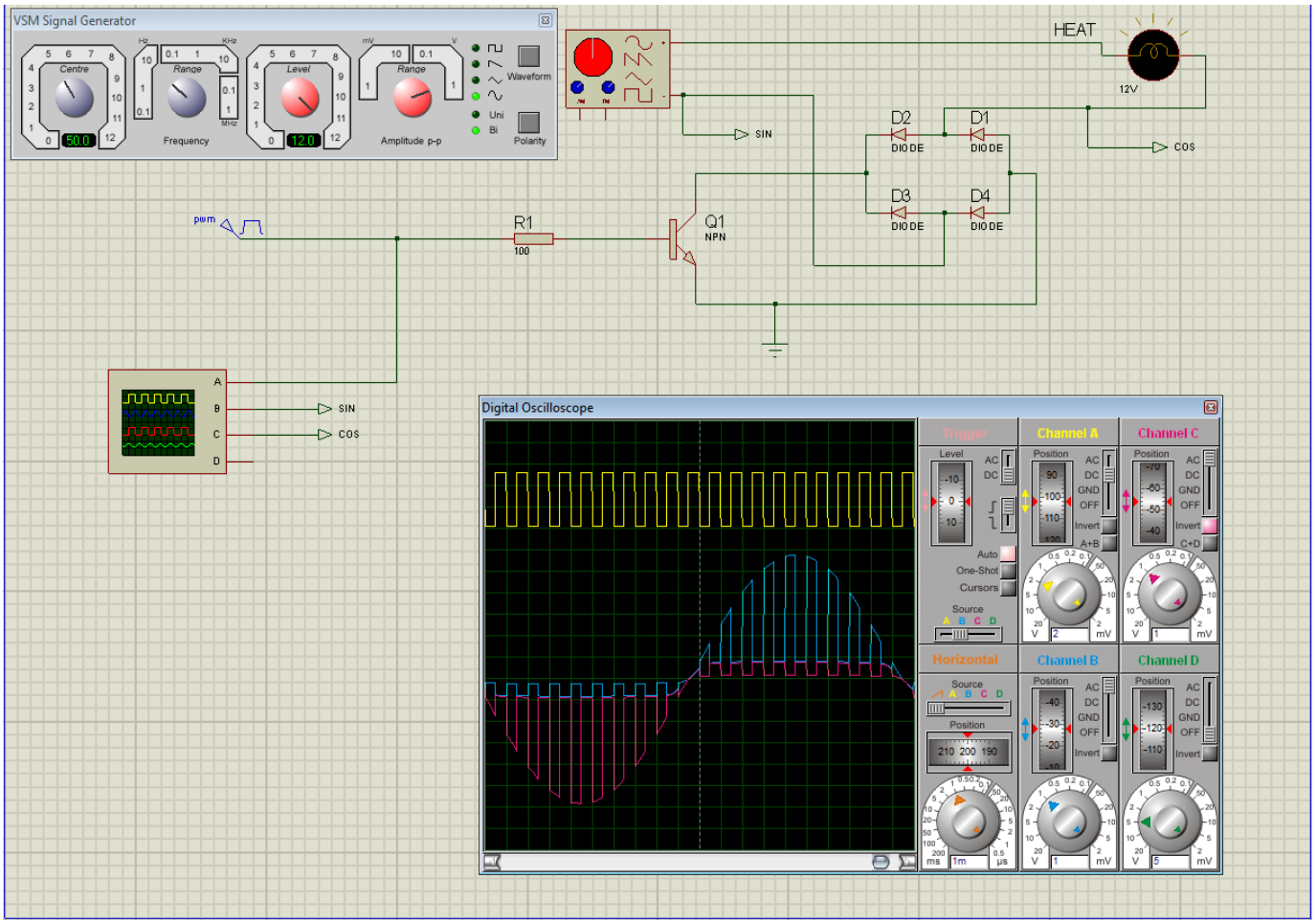
PWM output modulating alternating current (AC) at 1% duty cycle

Copyright © 2022



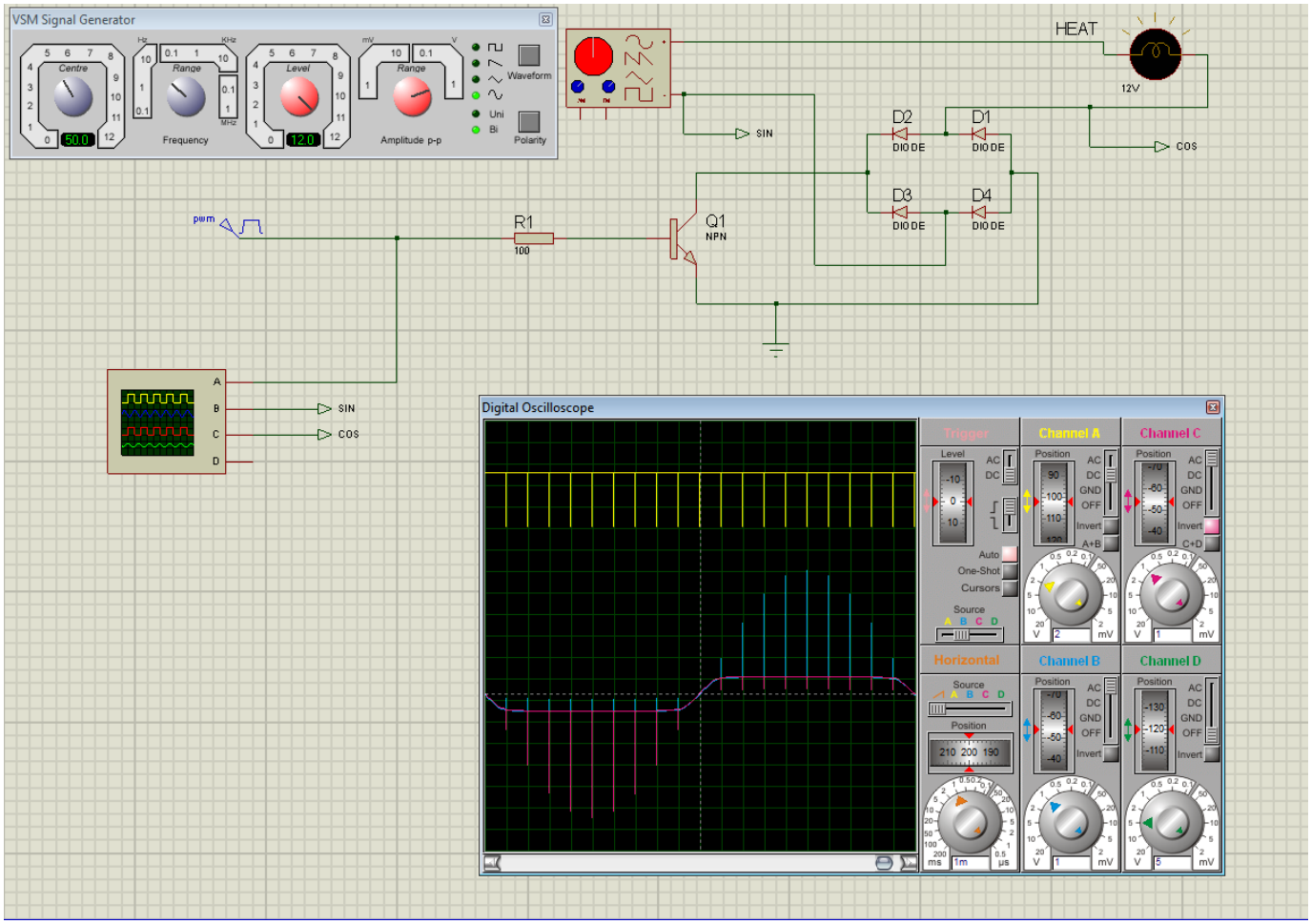
PWM output modulating alternating current (AC) at 50% duty cycle

Copyright © 2022



PWM output modulating alternating current (AC) at 99% duty cycle

Copyright © 2022



3.3.6 Peristaltic Pump

There are two peristaltic pump Output modules that Mycodo supports, a generic peristaltic pump Output, and the Atlas Scientific EZO-PMP peristaltic pump.

Generic Peristaltic Pump

Any peristaltic pump can be used with the Generic Peristaltic Pump Output to dispense liquids. The most basic dispensing abilities are to start dispensing, stop dispensing, or dispense for a duration of time. If the pump rate has been measured, this value can be entered into the Fastest Rate (ml/min) setting and the Output controller will then be able to dispense specific volumes rather than merely for durations of time. In oder to dispense specific volumes, the Output Mode will also need to be set in addition to the Desired Flow Rate (ml/min), if the Output Mode has been set to Specify Flow Rate.

To determine your pump's flow rate, first purge all air from your pump's hose. Next, instruct the pump to dispense for 60 seconds and collect the liquid it dispenses. Once finished, measure the amount of liquid and enter this value, in milliliters into the Fastest Rate (ml/min) setting. Once your pump's flow rate is set, you can now start dispensing specific volumes rather than durations.

This Output module relies on switching a GPIO pin High and Low to switch the peristaltic pump on and off. This is most easily accomplished with the use of a relay in-line with your pump's power supply or using the GPIO as an input signal directly to the pump (if supported). When using a relay, it's important to develop your circuit to provide the fastest possible switching of the pump. Since the volume dispensed by the pump is dependent on time, the faster the pump switching can occur, the more accurate the dispensing will be. Many peristaltic pumps operate on DC voltage and require an AC-DC converter. These converters can take a significant amount of time to energize once power is applied as well as de-energize once power is removed, causing significant delays that can impact dispensing accuracy. To alleviate this issue, the DC power should be switched, rather than the AC power, which will remove this potential delay.

Copyright © 2022

Atlas Scientific Peristaltic Pump

The Atlas Scientific peristaltic pump is a peristaltic pump and microcontroller combined that allows it to be communicated with via I2C or Serial and can accurately dispense specific volumes of fluid. There are several commands the pump can accept, including commands to calibrate, turn on, turn off, and dispense at a specific rate, among others. Atlas Scientific peristaltic pumps are good options, but are more expensive than generic peristaltic pumps.

Peristaltic Pump Options

Setting	Description
Output Mode	"Fastest low Rate" will pump liquid at the fastest rate the pump can perform. "Specify Flow Rate" will pump liquid at the rate set by the "Flow Rate (ml/min)" option.
Flow Rate (ml/min)	This is how fast liquid will be pumped if the "Specify Flow Rate" option is selected for the Output Mode option.
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	This is the rate at which the pump dispenses liquid, in ml/min.
Minimum On (sec/min)	This is the minimum duration (seconds) the pump should be turned on for every 60 second period of pumping. This option is only used when Specify Flow Rate is selected as the output Mode.

3.3.7 Wireless 315/433 MHz

Certain 315/433 MHz wireless relays may be used, however you will need to set the pin of the transmitter (using BCM numbering), pulse length, bit length, protocol, on command, and off command. To determine your On and Off commands, connect a 315/433 MHz receiver to your Pi, then run the receiver script, below, replacing 17 with the pin your receiver is connected to (using BCM numbering), and press one of the buttons on your remote (either on or off) to detect the numeric code associated with that button.

```
sudo ~/Mycodo/env/bin/python ~/Mycodo/mycodo/devices/wireless_rpi_rf.py -d 2 -g 17
```

433 MHz wireless relays have been successfully tested with SMAKN 433MHz RF Transmitters/Receivers and Etekcity Wireless Remote Control Electrical Outlets (see Issue 88 for more information). If you have a 315/433 MHz transmitter/receiver and a wireless relay that does not work with the current code, submit a new issue with details of your hardware.

3.3.8 Linux Command

Another option for output control is to execute a terminal command when the output is turned on, off, or a duty cycle is set. Commands will be executed as the user 'root'. When a Linux Command output is created, example code is provided to demonstrate how to use the output.

3.3.9 Python Command

The Python Command output operates similarly to the Linux Command output, however Python 3 code is being executed. When a Python Command output is created, example code is provided to demonstrate how to use the output.

3.3.10 Output Notes

Wireless and Command (Linux/Python) Outputs: Since the wireless protocol only allows 1-way communication to 315/433 MHz devices, wireless relays are assumed to be off until they are turned on, and therefore will appear red (off) when added. If a wireless relay is turned off or on outside Mycodo (by a remote, for instance), Mycodo will ***not*** be able to determine the state of the relay and will indicate whichever state the relay was last. This is, if Mycodo turns the wireless relay on, and a remote is used to turn the relay off, Mycodo will still assume the relay is on.

Copyright © 2022

3.4 Functions

Page: `Setup -> Function`

For a full list of supported Functions, see Supported Functions.

Function controllers perform tasks that often involve the use of Inputs and Outputs.

> **Note**
>
> "Last" means the Function will only acquire the last (latest) measurement in the database. "Past" means the Function will acquire all measurements from the present until the "Max Age (seconds)" that's been set (e.g. if measurements are acquired every 10 seconds, and a Max Age is set to 60 seconds, there will on average be 6 measurements returned to the Function to operate with).

3.4.1 Custom Functions

There is a Custom Function import system in Mycodo that allows user-created Functions to be used in the Mycodo system. Custom Functions can be uploaded on the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Functions` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Function` page.

If you develop a working Function module, please consider creating a new GitHub issue or pull request, and it may be included in the built-in set.

Open any of the built-in modules located in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/functions for examples of the proper formatting.

There are also example Custom Functions in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/functions/examples

Additionally, I have another github repository devoted to Custom Modules that are not included in the built-in set, at kizniche/Mycodo-custom.

For Functions that require new measurements/units, they can be added on the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Measurements` page.

3.4.2 PID Controller

A proportional-derivative-integral (PID) controller is a control loop feedback mechanism used throughout industry for controlling systems. It efficiently brings a measurable condition, such as the temperature, to a desired state and maintains it there with little overshoot and oscillation. A well-tuned PID controller will raise to the setpoint quickly, have minimal overshoot, and maintain the setpoint with little oscillation.

PID settings may be changed while the PID is activated and the new settings will take effect immediately. If settings are changed while the controller is paused, the values will be used once the controller resumes operation.

Copyright © 2022

PID Controller Options

Copyright © 2022

Setting	Description
Activate/ Deactivate	Turn a particular PID controller on or off.
Pause	When paused, the control variable will not be updated and the PID will not turn on the associated outputs. Settings can be changed without losing current PID output values.
Hold	When held, the control variable will not be updated but the PID will turn on the associated outputs, Settings can be changed without losing current PID output values.
Resume	Resume a PID controller from being held or paused.
Direction	This is the direction that you wish to regulate. For example, if you only require the temperature to be raised, set this to "Up," but if you require regulation up and down, set this to "Both."
Period	This is the duration between when the PID acquires a measurement, the PID is updated, and the output is modulated.
Start Offset (seconds)	Wait this duration before attempting the first calculation/measurement.
Max Age	The time (in seconds) that the sensor measurement age is required to be less than. If the measurement is not younger than this age, the measurement is thrown out and the PID will not actuate the output. This is a safety measure to ensure the PID is only using recent measurements.
Setpoint	This is the specific point you would like the environment to be regulated at. For example, if you would like the humidity regulated to 60%, enter 60.
Band (+/- Setpoint)	Hysteresis option. If set to a non-0 value, the setpoint will become a band, which will be between the band_max=setpoint+band and band_min=setpoint-band. If Raising, the PID will raise above band_max, then wait until the condition falls below band_min to resume regulation. If Lowering, the PID will lower below band_min, then wait until the condition rises above band_max to resume regulating. If set to Both, regulation will only occur to the outside min and max of the band, and cease when within the band. Set to 0 to disable Hysteresis.
Store Lower as Negative	Checking this will store all output variables (PID and output duration/duty cycle) as a negative values in the measurement database. This is useful for displaying graphs that indicate whether the PID is currently lowering or raising. Disable this if you desire all positive values to be stored in the measurement database.
K_P Gain	Proportional coefficient (non-negative). Accounts for present values of the error. For example, if the error is large and positive, the control output will also be large and positive.
K_I Gain	Integral coefficient (non-negative). Accounts for past values of the error. For example, if the current output is not sufficiently strong, the integral of the error will accumulate over time, and the controller will respond by applying a stronger action.
K_D Gain	Derivative coefficient (non-negative). Accounts for predicted future values of the error, based on its current rate of change.
Integrator Min	The minimum allowed integrator value, for calculating Ki_total: (Ki_total = Ki * integrator; and PID output = Kp_total + Ki_total + Kd_total)
Integrator Max	The maximum allowed integrator value, for calculating Ki_total: (Ki_total = Ki * integrator; and PID output = Kp_total + Ki_total + Kd_total)
Output (Raise/ Lower)	This is the output that will cause the particular environmental condition to rise or lower. In the case of raising the temperature, this may be a heating pad or coil.
Min On Duration, Duty Cycle, or Amount (Raise/ Lower)	This is the minimum value that the PID output must be before Output (Lower) turns on. If the PID output is less than this value, Duration Outputs will not turn on, and PWM Outputs will be turned off unless Always Min is enabled.

Copyright © 2022

Setting	Description
Max On Duration, Duty Cycle, or Amount (Raise/Lower)	This is the maximum duration, volume, or duty cycle the Output (Raise) can be set to. If the PID output is greater than this value, the Max value set here will be used.
Min Off Duration (Raise/Lower)	For On/Off (Duration) Outputs, this is the minimum amount of time the Output must have been off for before it is allowed to turn back on. Ths is useful for devices that can be damaged by rapid power cycling (e.g. fridges).
Always Min (Raise/Lower)	For PWM Outputs only. If enabled, the duty cycle will never be set below the Min value.
Setpoint Tracking Method	Set a method to change the setpoint over time.

PID Output Calculation

PID Controllers can control a number of different output types (e.g. duration, volume, or PWM duty cycle). For most output types, the PID output (Control Variable) will be proportional (i.e. `Output Duration = PID Control Variable`). However, when outputting a duty cycle, it will be calculated as `Duty Cycle = (Control Variable / Period) * 100`.

Note

Control Variable = P Output + I Output + D Output. Duty cycle is limited within the 0 - 100 % range and the set Min Duty Cycle and Max Duty Cycle. An output duration is limited by the set Min On Duration and Max On Duration, and output volume similarly.

PID Tuning

PID tuning can be a complex process, depending on the output device(s) used and the environment or system under control. A system with large perturbations will be more difficult to control than one that is stable. Similarly, output devices that are unsuitable may make PID tuning difficult or impossible. Learning how PID controllers operate and the theory behind their tuning will not only better prepare you to operate a PID controller, but also in the development of your system and selection and implementation of the output devices used to regulate your system.

PID TUNING RESOURCES

- Sous Vide PID Tuning and the Unexpected Electrical Fire

PID CONTROL THEORY

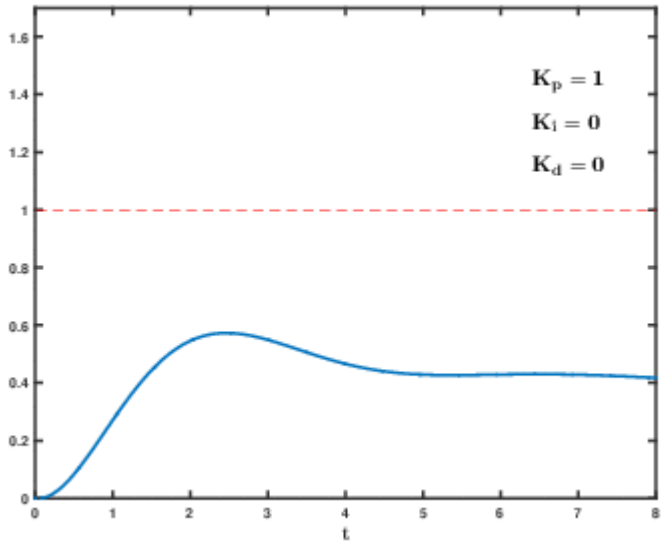
The PID controller is the most common regulatory controller found in industrial settings, for it"s ability to handle both simple and complex regulation. The PID controller has three paths, the proportional, integral, and derivative.

The **P**roportional takes the error and multiplies it by the constant K_P, to yield an output value. When the error is large, there will be a large proportional output.

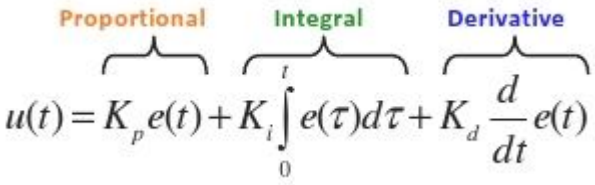
The **I**ntegral takes the error and multiplies it by K_I, then integrates it ($K_I \cdot 1/s$). As the error changes over time, the integral will continually sum it and multiply it by the constant K_I. The integral is used to remove perpetual error in the control system. If using K_P alone produces an output that produces a perpetual error (i.e. if the sensor measurement never reaches the Set Point), the integral will increase the output until the error decreases and the Set Point is reached.

The **D**erivative multiplies the error by K_D, then differentiates it ($K_D \cdot s$). When the error rate changes over time, the output signal will change. The faster the change in error, the larger the derivative path becomes, decreasing the output rate of change. This has the effect of dampening overshoot and undershoot (oscillation) of the Set Point.

Copyright © 2022



The K_P, K_I, and K_D gains determine how much each of the P, I, and D variables influence the final PID output value. For instance, the greater the value of the gain, the more influence that variable has on the output.



The output from the PID controller can be used in a number of ways. A simple use is to use this value as the number of seconds an output is turned on during a periodic interval (Period). For instance, if the Period is set to 30 seconds, the PID equation has the desired measurement and the actual measurement used to calculate the PID output every 30 seconds. The more the output is on during this period, the more it will affect the system. For example, an output on for 15 seconds every 30 seconds is at a 50 % duty cycle, and would affect the system roughly half as much as when the output is on for 30 seconds every 30 seconds, or at at 100 % duty cycle. The PID controller will calculate the output based on the amount of error (how far the actual measurement is from the desired measurement). If the error increases or persists, the output increases, causing the output to turn on for a longer duration within the Period, which usually in term causes the measured condition to change and the error to reduce. When the error reduces, the control variable decreases, meaning the output is turned on for a shorter duration of time. The ultimate goal of a well-tuned PID controller is to bring the actual measurement to the desired measurement quickly, with little overshoot, and maintain the setpoint with minimal oscillation.

Using temperature as an example, the Process Variable (PV) is the measured temperature, the Setpoint (SP) is the desired temperature, and the Error (e) is the distance between the measured temperature and the desired temperature (indicating if the actual temperature is too hot or too cold and to what degree). The error is manipulated by each of the three PID components, producing an output, called the Manipulated Variable (MV) or Control Variable (CV). To allow control of how much each path contributes to the output value, each path is multiplied by a gain (represented by K_P, K_I, and K_D). By adjusting the gains, the sensitivity of the system to each path is affected. When all three paths are summed, the PID output is produced. If a gain is set to 0, that path does not contribute to the output and that path is essentially turned off.

The output can be used a number of ways, however this controller was designed to use the output to affect the measured value (PV). This feedback loop, with a properly tuned PID controller, can achieve a set point in a short period of time, maintain regulation with little oscillation, and respond quickly to disturbance.

Therefor, if one would be regulating temperature, the sensor would be a temperature sensor and the feedback device(s) would be able to heat and cool. If the temperature is lower than the Set Point, the output value would be positive and a heater would

Copyright © 2022

activate. The temperature would rise toward the desired temperature, causing the error to decrease and a lower output to be produced. This feedback loop would continue until the error reaches 0 (at which point the output would be 0). If the temperature continues to rise past the Set Point (this is may be acceptable, depending on the degree), the PID would produce a negative output, which could be used by the cooling device to bring the temperature back down, to reduce the error. If the temperature would normally lower without the aid of a cooling device, then the system can be simplified by omitting a cooler and allowing it to lower on its own.

Implementing a controller that effectively utilizes K_P, K_I, and K_D can be challenging. Furthermore, it is often unnecessary. For instance, the K_I and K_D can be set to 0, effectively turning them off and producing the very popular and simple P controller. Also popular is the PI controller. It is recommended to start with only K_P activated, then experiment with K_P and K_I, before finally using all three. Because systems will vary (e.g. airspace volume, degree of insulation, and the degree of impact from the connected device, etc.), each path will need to be adjusted through experimentation to produce an effective output.

QUICK SETUP EXAMPLES

These example setups are meant to illustrate how to configure regulation in particular directions, and not to achieve ideal values to configure your K_P, K_I, and K_D gains. There are a number of online resources that discuss techniques and methods that have been developed to determine ideal PID values (such as here, here, here, here, and here) and since there are no universal values that will work for every system, it is recommended to conduct your own research to understand the variables and essential to conduct your own experiments to effectively implement them.

Provided merely as an example of the variance of PID values, one of my setups had temperature PID values (up regulation) of $K_P = 30$, $K_I = 1.0$, and $K_D = 0.5$, and humidity PID values (up regulation) of $K_P = 1.0$, $K_I = 0.2$, and $K_D = 0.5$. Furthermore, these values may not have been optimal but they worked well for the conditions of my environmental chamber.

EXACT TEMPERATURE REGULATION

This will set up the system to raise and lower the temperature to a certain level with two regulatory devices (one that heats and one that cools).

Add a sensor, then save the proper device and pin/address for each sensor and activate the sensor.

Add two outputs, then save each GPIO and On Trigger state.

Add a PID, then select the newly-created sensor. Change Setpoint to the desired temperature, Regulate Direction to "Both". Set Raise Output to the relay attached to the heating device and the Lower Relay to the relay attached to the cooling device.

Set $K_P = 1$, $K_I = 0$, and $K_D = 0$, then activate the PID.

If the temperature is lower than the Set Point, the heater should activate at some interval determined by the PID controller until the temperature rises to the set point. If the temperature goes higher than the Set Point (or Set Point + Buffer), the cooling device will activate until the temperature returns to the set point. If the temperature is not reaching the Set Point after a reasonable amount of time, increase the K_P value and see how that affects the system. Experiment with different configurations involving only Read Interval and K_P to achieve a good regulation. Avoid changing the K_I and K_D from 0 until a working regulation is achieved with K_P alone.

View graphs in the 6 to 12 hour time span to identify how well the temperature is regulated to the Setpoint. What is meant by well-regulated will vary, depending on your specific application and tolerances. Most applications of a PID controller would like to see the proper temperature attained within a reasonable amount of time and with little oscillation around the Setpoint.

Once regulation is achieved, experiment by reducing K_P slightly (~25%) and increasing K_I by a low amount to start, such as 0.1 (or lower, 0.01), then start the PID and observe how well the controller regulates. Slowly increase K_I until regulation becomes both quick and with little oscillation. At this point, you should be fairly familiar with experimenting with the system and the K_D value can be experimented with once both K_P and K_I have been tuned.

HIGH TEMPERATURE REGULATION

Often the system can be simplified if two-way regulation is not needed. For instance, if cooling is unnecessary, this can be removed from the system and only up-regulation can be used.

Copyright © 2022

Use the same configuration as the Exact Temperature Regulation example, except change Regulate Direction to "Raise" and do not touch the "Down Relay" section.

3.4.3 PID Autotune

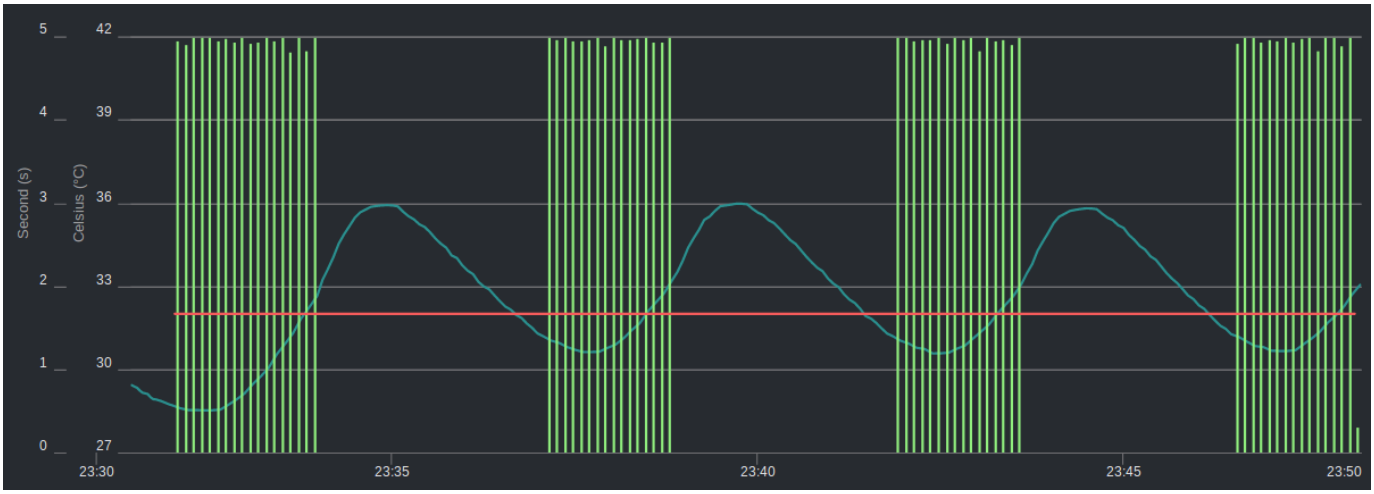
> **Warning**
>
> This is an experimental feature. It is best not used until you are familiar with the theory, operation, and tuning of a PID.

The Autotune function is a standalone controller that is useful for determining appropriate Kp, Ki, and Kd gains for use in the a PID controller. The autotuner will manipulate an output and analyze the measured response in a particular environment/system. It will take several cycles of perturbing the system with the chosen output before enough data is available to calculate the PID gains. In order to use this feature, select a Measurement and an Output that can module the specific condition being measured. Then, configure the Noise Band and Outstep and activate the function. Log lines of the autotuner will appear in the daemon log (`[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log`). While the autotune is being performed, it is recommended to create a dashboard graph that includes the Measurement and Output in order to see what the PID Autotuner is doing and to notice any potential issues with the autotune settings that have been configured. If the autotune is taking a long time to complete, there may not be enough stability in the system being manipulated to calculate a reliable set of PID gains. This may be because there are too many perturbations to the system, or conditions are changing too rapidly to acquire consistent measurement oscillations. If this is the case, try modifying your system to increase stability and yield consistent measurement oscillations. Once the autotune successfully completes, perturbations may be reintroduced in order to further tune the PID controller to handle them.

Setting	Description
Measurement	This is the Input or Function measurement that is measuring the specific condition that the Output will affect. For instance, this could be a temperature measurement and the output could be a heater.
Output	This is the Output that will affect the measurement when it's activated. The autotune function will periodically turn this output on in order to raise the measurement beyond the setpoint.
Period	This is the period of time between the Output being turned on. This should be set to the same Period you wish to use for your PID controller. A different Period can significantly affect the PID gains that the autotune produces.
Setpoint	This is the desired measurement condition value. For instance, if temperature is being measured, this should be set a several degrees higher than the current temperature so the output, when activated, will cause the temperature to rise beyond the setpoint.
Noise Band	This is the amount above the setpoint the measured condition must reach before the output turns off. This is also how much below the setpoint the measured condition must fall before the output turns back on.
Outstep	This is how many seconds the output will turn on every PID Period. For instance, to autotune with 50% power, ensure the Outstep is half the value of the PID Period.
Direction	This is the direction for which the Output will push the Measurement. For instance, a heater will raise temperature, whereas a cooler will lower temperature.

Typical graph output will look like this:

Copyright © 2022



And typical Daemon Log output will look like this:

```
2018-08-04 23:32:20,876 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Activated in 187.2 ms
2018-08-04 23:32:20,877 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - PID Autotune started
2018-08-04 23:33:50,823 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:33:50,830 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 19
2018-08-04 23:33:50,831 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step down
2018-08-04 23:33:50,832 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 32.52
2018-08-04 23:36:00,854 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:36:00,860 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 45
2018-08-04 23:36:00,862 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 34.03
2018-08-04 23:36:00,863 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 1
2018-08-04 23:37:20,802 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:37:20,809 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 61
2018-08-04 23:37:20,810 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step up
2018-08-04 23:37:20,811 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 31.28
2018-08-04 23:38:30,867 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:38:30,874 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 75
2018-08-04 23:38:30,876 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 32.17
2018-08-04 23:38:30,878 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 2
2018-08-04 23:38:40,852 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:38:40,858 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 77
2018-08-04 23:38:40,860 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step down
2018-08-04 23:38:40,861 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 32.85
2018-08-04 23:40:50,834 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:40:50,835 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 103
2018-08-04 23:40:50,836 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 33.93
2018-08-04 23:40:50,836 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 3
2018-08-04 23:42:05,799 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:42:05,805 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 118
2018-08-04 23:42:05,806 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step up
2018-08-04 23:42:05,807 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 31.27
2018-08-04 23:43:15,816 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:43:15,822 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 132
2018-08-04 23:43:15,824 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 32.09
2018-08-04 23:43:15,825 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 4
2018-08-04 23:43:25,790 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:43:25,796 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 134
2018-08-04 23:43:25,797 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step down
2018-08-04 23:43:25,798 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 32.76
2018-08-04 23:45:30,802 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:45:30,808 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 159
2018-08-04 23:45:30,810 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 33.98
2018-08-04 23:45:30,811 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 5
2018-08-04 23:45:30,812 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:45:30,814 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - amplitude: 0.9099999999999989
2018-08-04 23:45:30,815 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - amplitude deviation: 0.06593406593406595
2018-08-04 23:46:40,851 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:46:40,857 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 173
2018-08-04 23:46:40,858 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - switched state: relay step up
2018-08-04 23:46:40,859 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - input: 31.37
2018-08-04 23:47:55,860 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,866 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - Cycle: 188
2018-08-04 23:47:55,868 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - found peak: 32.36
2018-08-04 23:47:55,869 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - peak count: 6
2018-08-04 23:47:55,870 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,871 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - amplitude: 0.9149999999999979
2018-08-04 23:47:55,872 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - amplitude deviation: 0.032786885245900406
2018-08-04 23:47:55,873 - mycodo.pid_autotune - INFO - time:  16 min
2018-08-04 23:47:55,874 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - state: succeeded
2018-08-04 23:47:55,874 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,875 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: ziegler-nichols
2018-08-04 23:47:55,876 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.40927018474290117
2018-08-04 23:47:55,877 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.05846588600007114
2018-08-04 23:47:55,879 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 0.7162385434443115
2018-08-04 23:47:55,880 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,881 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: tyreus-luyben
```


Copyright © 2022

```
2018-08-04 23:47:55,887 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.3162542336649691
2018-08-04 23:47:55,889 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.010165091543194185
2018-08-04 23:47:55,890 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 0.7028026111719073
2018-08-04 23:47:55,891 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,892 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: ciancone-marlin
2018-08-04 23:47:55,892 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.21083615577664605
2018-08-04 23:47:55,893 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.06626133746674728
2018-08-04 23:47:55,893 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 0.3644161687558038
2018-08-04 23:47:55,894 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,894 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: pessen-integral
2018-08-04 23:47:55,895 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.49697093861638
2018-08-04 23:47:55,895 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.0887428626786794
2018-08-04 23:47:55,896 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 1.04627757151908
2018-08-04 23:47:55,896 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,897 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: some-overshoot
2018-08-04 23:47:55,898 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.23191977135431066
2018-08-04 23:47:55,898 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.03313066873337365
2018-08-04 23:47:55,899 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 1.0823160212047374
2018-08-04 23:47:55,899 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,900 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: no-overshoot
2018-08-04 23:47:55,900 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 0.1391518628125864
2018-08-04 23:47:55,901 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.01987840124002419
2018-08-04 23:47:55,901 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 0.6493896127228425
2018-08-04 23:47:55,902 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO -
2018-08-04 23:47:55,902 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - rule: brewing
2018-08-04 23:47:55,903 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kp: 5.566074512503456
2018-08-04 23:47:55,904 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Ki: 0.11927040744014512
2018-08-04 23:47:55,904 - mycodo.pid_3b533dff - INFO - Kd: 4.101408080354794
```

3.4.4 Conditional

Conditional Functions are used to perform simple to complex actions based a user-generated Python code. Conditional Functions allow the execution of Python 3 code as well as the use of Conditions and Actions within your code to interact with Mycodo. Conditions typically acquire data from Mycodo, such as Input measurements, and Actions typically affect Mycodo, such as actuating an Output or pausing a PID controller. Each Condition and Action you add will have its own description and example code to demonstrate how to use it in your Python code.

Note

`Timeout` must be set longer than it takes your `Run Python Code` to execute (if `Timeout` is set too low, only part of your `Run Python Code` may execute).

Note

`Period` must be set longer than the time it takes for your `Run Python Code` to execute, otherwise it will execute again before the previous execution has finished.

Note

The code is executed within the same Python virtual environment that Mycodo runs from, therefore you must install Python libraries to this environment if you want them to be available to your code. This virtualenv is located at ~/Mycodo/env and if you wanted to install, for example, "my_library" using pip, you would execute "sudo ~/Mycodo/env/bin/pip install my_library".

Copyright © 2022

Conditional Options

Setting	Description
Import Python Code	Python 3 code that is used for importing Python libraries. This is executed before the class is created when generating the Conditional Function code.
Initialize Python Code	Python 3 code that is executed during the initialization of the class, within __init__(). This is where variables are initialized that will be used within the class.
Run Python Code	Python 3 code that will be executed every set Period. This is where the Condtions and Actions are executed. Once a Condition or Action is added, the functions that can be executed for each will be shown above each Condition or Action.
Status Python Code	A dictionary can be returned that allows information to be passed to other controllers and widgets. For example, the Function Status Widget will display this information on the Dashboard. This code can be removed if you do not want to return any information.
Period (seconds)	The period (seconds) that the Run Python Code will be executed.
Start Offset (seconds)	The duration (seconds) to wait before executing the Conditional for the first after it is activated.
Log Level: Debug	Show debug lines in the daemon log.
Message Includes Code	Include the Python code in the message (self.message) that is passed to Actions.

Conditions are functions that can be used within the Run Python Code, and return specific information.

Condition	Description
Measurement (Single, Last)	Acquires the latest measurement from an Input or device. Set Max Age (seconds) to restrict how long to accept values. If the latest value is older than this duration, "None" is returned.
Measurement (Single, Past, Average)	Acquires the past measurements from an Input or device, then averages them. Set Max Age (seconds) to restrict how long to accept values. If all values are older than this duration, "None" is returned.
Measurement (Single, Past, Sum)	Acquires the past measurements from an Input or device, then sums them. Set Max Age (seconds) to restrict how long to accept values. If all values are older than this duration, "None" is returned.
Measurement (Multiple, Past)	Acquires the past measurements from an Input or device. Set Max Age (seconds) to restrict how long to accept values. If no values are found in this duration, "None" is returned. This differs from the "Measurement (Single)" Condition because it returns a list of dictionaries with 'time' and 'value' key pairs.
GPIO State	Acquires the current GPIO state and returns 1 if HIGH or 0 if LOW. If the latest value is older than this duration, "None" is returned.
Output State	Returns 'on' if the output is currently on, and 'off' if it's currently off.
Output Duration On	Returns how long the output has currently been on, in seconds. Returns 0 if off.
Controller Running	Returns True if the controller is active, False if inactive.
Max Age (seconds)	The minimum age (seconds) the measurement can be. If the last measurement is older than this, "None" will be returned instead of a measurement.

Conditional Setup Guide

Python 3 is the environment that these conditionals will be executed. The following functions can be used within your Python code.

Copyright © 2022

Note

Python code indentations must use 4 spaces (not 2 spaces, tabs, or anything else).

Function	Description
self.condition("{ID}")	Returns a measurement for the Condition with ID.
self.condition_dict("{ID}")	Returns a dictionary of measurement for the Condition with ID.
self.run_action("{ID}")	Executes the Action with ID.
self.run_all_actions()	Executes all actions.
self.logger.info()	Writes a log line to the Daemon log. "info" may also be changed to "warning", "error" or "debug". Debug log lines will only appear in the Daemon log when Logging Level: Debug is enabled for the Input.
self.set_custom_option("option", value)	Writes the value to the database for retrieval later. The option argument should be a string, and value can be a string, integer, float, list, or dictionary.
self.get_custom_option("option")	Reads the value from the database that was previously written with self.set_custom_option(). Returns None if the option is not found or there is no value.

There are additional functions that can be used, but these must use the full UUID (not an abridged version as the functions above). See /home/pi/Mycodo/mycodo/mycodo_client.py for the functions available for use. These may be accessed via the 'control' object. An example, below, will return how long the output has been on (or 0 if it's currently off):

```
output_on_seconds = control.output_sec_currently_on("1b6ada50-1e69-403a-9fa6-ec748b16dc23")
```

Since the Python code must be formatted properly, it's best to familiarize yourself with the basics of Python.

Note

There are two different IDs in use here, one set of IDs are found under the `Conditions` section of the Conditional Function, and one set of IDs are found under the `Actions` section of the Conditional Function. Read all of this section, including the examples, below, to fully understand how to properly set up a Conditional Function.

Info

If a measurement hasn't been acquired within the set `Max Age`, "None" will be returned when self.condition("{ID}") is called in the code. It is very important that you account for this. All examples below incorporate a test for the measurement being None, and this should not be removed. If an error occurs (such as if the statement resolves to comparing None to a numerical value, such as "if None < 23"), then the code will stop there and an error will be logged in the daemon log. Accounting for None is useful for determining if an Input is no longer acquiring measurements (e.g. dead sensor, malfunction, etc.).

Copyright © 2022

To create a basic conditional, follow these steps, using the numbers in the screenshots, below, that correspond to the numbers in parentheses:

- Navigate to the `Setup -> Function` page.
- Select "Controller: Conditional", then click `Add`.
- Under Conditions, select a condition option, then click `Add Condition`.
- Configure the newly-added Condition then click `Save`.
- Under Actions, select an action option, then click `Add Action`.
- Configure the newly-added Action then click `Save`.
- Notice that each Condition and each Action has its own ID (underlined).
- The default Run Python Code contains placeholder IDs that need to be changed to your Condition and Action IDs. Change the ID in self.condition("asdf1234") to your Condition ID. Change the ID in self.run_action("qwer5678", message=message) to your Action ID. Click `Save` at the top of the Conditional.
- The logic used in the Run Python Code will need to be adjusted to suit your particular needs. Additionally, you may add more Conditions or Actions. See the `Advanced Conditional code examples`, below, for usage examples.

If your Python code has been formatted correctly, your Conditional will save and it will be ready to activate. If an error is returned, your options will not have been saved. Inspect the error for which line is causing the issue and read the error message itself to try to understand what the problem is and how to fix it. There are an unfathomable number of ways to configure a Conditional, but this should hopefully get you started to developing one that suits your needs.

Note

Mycodo is constantly changing, so the screenshots below may not match what you see exactly. Be sure to read this entire section of the manual to understand how to use Conditional Functions.

Beginner Conditional `Run Python Code` examples:

Each self.condition("ID") will return the most recent measurement obtained from that particular measurement under the `Conditions` section of the Conditional Function, as long as it's within the set Max Age.

```
# Example 1, no measurement (i.e. None) returned
# useful with the Email Notify Action to email when an Input stops working
if self.condition("asdf1234") is None:
    self.run_all_actions()  # Execute all configured actions

# Example 2, test two measurement conditions
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    # If neither measurement is None (both are working)
    if measure_1 < 20 and measure_2 > 10:
        # If measure_1 is less than 20 and measure_2 is greater than 10
        self.run_all_actions()  # Execute all configured actions

# Example 3, test two measurements and sum of measurements
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    sum_ = measure_1 + measure_2
    if measure_1 > 2 and 10 < measure_2 < 23 and sum_ < 30.5:
        self.run_all_actions()

# Example 4, combine into one conditional
measurement = self.condition("asdf1234")
if measurement is not None and 20 < measurement < 30:  # combine conditions
    self.run_all_actions()

# Example 5, test two measurements
# convert Edge Input from 0 or 1 to True or False
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    if bool(measure_1) and measure_2 > 10:
        self.run_all_actions()

# Example 6, test measurement with "or" and a rounded measurement
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
```


Copyright © 2022

```
    if measure_1 > 20 or int(round(measure_2)) in [20, 21, 22]:
        self.run_all_actions()

# Example 7, use self to store variables across multiple executions
measurement = self.condition("asdf1234")
if not hasattr(self, "stored_measurement"):  # Initialize variable
    self.stored_measurement = measurement
if measurement is not None:
    if abs(measurement - self.stored_measurement) > 10:
        self.run_all_actions()  # if difference is greater than 10
    self.stored_measurement = measurement  # Store measurement
```

The "Measurement (Multiple)" Condition is useful if you desire to check if a particular value has been stored in any of the past measurements (within the set Max Age), not just the last measurement. This is useful if you have an alert system that each numerical value represents a different alert that you need to check each past value if it occurred. Here is an example that retrieves all measurements from the past 30 minutes and checks if any of the measurements in the returned list is equal to "119". If "119" exists, the Actions are executed and `break` is used to exit the `for` loop.

```
# Example 1, find a measurement in the past 30 minutes (Max Age: 1800 seconds)
measurements = self.condition_dict("asdf1234")
if measurements:  # If the list is not empty
    for each_measure in measurements:  # Loop through each measurement in the list
        if each_measure['value'] == 119:
            self.logger.info("Alert 119 found at timestamp {time}".format(
                time=each_measure['time']))
            self.run_all_actions()
            break  # Exit the for loop
```

Advanced Conditional `Run Python Code` examples:

These examples expand on the beginner examples, above, by activating specific actions. The following examples will reference actions with IDs that can be found under the `Actions` section of the Conditional Function. Two example action IDs will be used: "qwer1234" and "uiop5678". Additionally, self.run_all_actions() is used here, which will run all actions in the order in which they were created.

```
# Example 1
measurement = self.condition("asdf1234")
if measurement is None:
    self.run_action("qwer1234")
elif measurement > 23:
    self.run_action("uiop5678")
else:
    self.run_all_actions()

# Example 2, test two measurements
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    if measure_1 < 20 and measure_2 > 10:
        self.run_action("qwer1234")
        self.run_action("uiop5678")

# Example 3, test two measurements and sum of measurements
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    sum_ = measure_1 + measure_2
    if measure_1 > 2 and 10 < measure_2 < 23 and sum_ < 30.5:
        self.run_action("qwer1234")
    else:
        self.run_action("uiop5678")

# Example 4, combine into one conditional
measurement = self.condition("asdf1234")
if measurement is not None and 20 < measurement < 30:
    self.run_action("uiop5678")

# Example 5, test two measurements, convert Edge Input from 0/1 to True/False
measure_1 = self.condition("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.condition("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    if bool(measure_1) and measure_2 > 10:
        self.run_all_actions()

# Example 6, test measurement with "or" and a rounded measurement
measure_1 = self.measure("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.measure("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    if measure_1 > 20 or int(round(measure_2)) in [20, 21, 22]:
        self.run_action("qwer1234")
        if measure_1 > 30:
            self.run_action("uiop5678")
```


Copyright © 2022

If your Action is a type that receives a message (E-Mail or Note), you can modify this message to include extra information before it is passed to the function (so the new information is passed to the Note, E-Mail, etc.). To do this, append a string to the variable `self.message` and add this to the `message` parameter of self.run_action() or self.run_all_actions(). Below are some examples. Note the use of "+=" instead of "=", which appends the string to the variable `self.message` instead of overwriting it.

```
# Example 1
measurement = self.measure("asdf1234")
if measurement is None and measurement > 23:
    self.message += "Measurement was {}".format(measurement)
    self.run_action("uiop5678}", message=self.message)

# Example 2
measure_1 = self.measure("asdf1234")
measure_2 = self.measure("hjkl5678")
if None not in [measure_1, measure_2]:
    if measure_1 < 20 and measure_2 > 10:
        self.message += "Measurement 1: {m1}, Measurement 2: {m2}".format(
            m1=measure_1, m2=measure_2)
        self.run_all_actions(message=self.message)
```

Logging can also be used to log messages to the daemon log using `self.logger`. Logging levels include "info", "warning", "error" and "debug". Debug log lines will only appear in the Daemon log when Logging Level: Debug is enabled for the Input.

```
# Example 1
measurement = self.measure("asdf1234")
if measurement is None and measurement > 23:
    self.logging.error("Warning, measurement was {}".format(measurement))
    self.message += "Measurement was {}".format(measurement)
    self.run_action("uiop5678}", message=self.message)
```

Before activating any conditionals, it's advised to thoroughly explore all possible scenarios and plan a configuration that eliminates conflicts. Some devices or outputs may respond atypically or fail when switched on and off in rapid succession. Therefore, trial run your configuration before connecting devices to any outputs.

3.4.5 Trigger

A Trigger Controller will execute actions when events are triggered, such as an output turning on or off, a GPIO pin changing it's voltage state (Edge detection, rising or falling), timed events that include various timers (duration, time period, time point, etc), or the sunrise/sunset time at a specific latitude and longitude. Once the trigger is configured, add any number of Actions to be executed when that event is triggered.

Output (On/Off) Options

Monitor the state of an output.

Setting	Description
If Output	The Output to monitor for a change of state.
If State	If the state of the output changes to On or Off the conditional will trigger. If "On (any duration) is selected, th trigger will occur no matter how long the output turns on for, whereas if only "On" is selected, the conditional will trigger only when the output turns on for a duration of time equal to the set "Duration (seconds)".
If Duration (seconds)	If "On" is selected, an optional duration (seconds) may be set that will trigger the conditional only if the Output is turned on for this specific duration.

Copyright © 2022

Output (PWM) Options

Monitor the state of a PWM output.

Setting	Description
If Output	The Output to monitor for a change of state.
If State	If the duty cycle of the output is greater than,less than, or equal to the set value, trigger the Conditional Actions.
If Duty Cycle (%)	The duty cycle for the Output to be checked against.

Edge Options

Monitor the state of a pin for a rising and/or falling edge.

Setting	Description
If Edge Detected	The conditional will be triggered if a change in state is detected, either Rising when the state changes from LOW (0 volts) to HIGH (3.5 volts) or Falling when the state changes from HIGH (3.3 volts) to LOW (0 volts), or Both (Rising and Falling).

Run PWM Method Options

Select a Duration Method and this will set the selected PWM Output to the duty cycle specified by the method.

Setting	Description
Duration Method	Select which Method to use.
PWM Output	Select which PWM Output to use.
Period (seconds)	Select the interval of time to calculate the duty cycle, then apply to the PWM Output.
Trigger Every Period	Trigger Conditional Actions every period.
Trigger when Activated	Trigger Conditional Actions when the Conditional is activated.

Sunrise/Sunset Options

Trigger events at sunrise or sunset (or a time offset of those), based on latitude and longitude.

Setting	Description
Rise or Set	Select which to trigger the conditional, at sunrise or sunset.
Latitude (decimal)	Latitude of the sunrise/sunset, using decimal format.
Longitude (decimal)	Longitude of the sunrise/sunset, using decimal format.
Zenith	The Zenith angle of the sun.
Date Offset (days)	Set a sunrise/sunset offset in days (positive or negative).
Time Offset (minutes)	Set a sunrise/sunset offset in minutes (positive or negative).

Copyright © 2022

Timer (Duration) Options

Run a timer that triggers Conditional Actions every period.

Setting	Description
Period (seconds)	The period of time between triggering Conditional Actions.
Start Offset (seconds)	Set this to start the first trigger a number of seconds after the Conditional is activated.

Timer (Daily Time Point) Options

Run a timer that triggers Conditional Actions at a specific time every day.

Setting	Description
Start Time (HH:MM)	Set the time to trigger Conditional Actions, in the format "HH:MM", with HH denoting hours, and MM denoting minutes. Time is in 24-hour format.

Timer (Daily Time Span) Options

Run a timer that triggers Conditional Actions at a specific period if it's between the set start and end times. For example, if the Start Time is set to 10:00 and End Time set to 11:00 and Period set to 120 seconds, the Conditional Actions will trigger every 120 seconds when the time is between 10 AM and 11 AM.

This may be useful, for instance, if you desire an Output to remain on during a particular time period and you want to prevent power outages from interrupting the cycle (which a simple Time Point Timer could not prevent against because it only triggers once at the Start Time). By setting an Output to turn the lights on every few minutes during the Start -> End period, it ensured the Output remains on during this period.

Setting	Description
Start Time (HH:MM)	Set the start time to trigger Conditional Actions, in the format "HH:MM", with HH denoting hours, and MM denoting minutes. Time is in 24-hour format.
End Time (HH:MM)	Set the end time to trigger Conditional Actions, in the format "HH:MM", with HH denoting hours, and MM denoting minutes. Time is in 24-hour format.
Period (seconds)	The period of time between triggering Conditional Actions.

Copyright © 2022

3.5 Actions

These are the actions that can be added to Controllers (i.e. Input, Conditional, and Trigger Controllers) to provide a way to add additional functionality or interact with other parts of Mycodo. Actions may work with one or more controller type, depending on how the Action has been designed.

For a full list of supported Actions, see Supported Actions.

3.5.1 Custom Actions

There is a Custom Action import system in Mycodo that allows user-created Actions to be used in the Mycodo system. Custom Actions can be uploaded on the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Actions` page. After import, they will be available to use on the `Setup -> Function` page.

If you develop a working Action module, please consider creating a new GitHub issue or pull request, and it may be included in the built-in set.

Open any of the built-in modules located in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/actions for examples of the proper formatting.

There are also example Custom Actions in the directory Mycodo/mycodo/actions/examples

Additionally, I have another github repository devoted to Custom Modules that are not included in the built-in set, at kizniche/Mycodo-custom.

Copyright © 2022

3.6 Calibration

Calibration can be performed for any Input, Output, or Function if that functionality has been built in to the module. Some common modules that have calibration are several of the Atlas Scientific, MH-Z19, and DS-type Inputs and many of the peristaltic pump Outputs. Calibration actions can be found on the options page for the particular device. Refer to the calibration instructions at this location for how to perform a successful calibration.

Copyright © 2022

3.7 Methods

Page: `Setup -> Method`

Methods enable Setpoint Tracking in PIDs and time-based duty cycle changes in timers. Normally, a PID controller will regulate an environmental condition to a specific setpoint. If you would like the setpoint to change over time, this is called setpoint tracking. Setpoint Tracking is useful for applications such as reflow ovens, thermal cyclers (DNA replication), mimicking natural daily cycles, and more. Methods may also be used to change a duty cycle over time when used with a Run PWM Method Conditional.

3.7.1 Method Options

These options are shared with several method types.

Setting	Description
Start Time/Date	This is the start time of a range of time.
End Time/Date	This is the end time of a range of time.
Start Setpoint	This is the start setpoint of a range of setpoints.
End Setpoint	This is the end setpoint of a range of setpoints.

3.7.2 Time/Date Method

A time/date method allows a specific time/date span to dictate the setpoint. This is useful for long-running methods, that may take place over the period of days, weeks, or months.

3.7.3 Duration Method

A Duration Method allows a **Setpoint** (for PIDs) or **Duty Cycle** (for Conditional) to be set after specific durations of time. Each new duration added will stack, meaning it will come after the previous duration, meaning a newly-added **Start Setpoint** will begin after the previous entry's **End Setpoint**.

If the "Repeat Method" option is used, this will cause the method to repeat once it has reached the end. If this option is used, no more durations may be added to the method. If the repeat option is deleted then more durations may be added. For instance, if your method is 200 seconds total, if the Repeat Duration is set to 600 seconds, the method will repeat 3 times and then automatically turn off the PID or Conditional.

3.7.4 Daily (Time-Based) Method

The daily time-based method is similar to the time/date method, however it will repeat every day. Therefore, it is essential that only the span of one day be set in this method. Begin with the start time at 00:00:00 and end at 23:59:59 (or 00:00:00, which would be 24 hours from the start). The start time must be equal or greater than the previous end time.

3.7.5 Daily (Sine Wave) Method

The daily sine wave method defines the setpoint over the day based on a sinusoidal wave. The sine wave is defined by y = [A * sin(B * x + C)] + D, where A is amplitude, B is frequency, C is the angle shift, and D is the y-axis shift. This method will repeat daily.

3.7.6 Daily (Bezier Curve) Method

A daily Bezier curve method define the setpoint over the day based on a cubic Bezier curve. If unfamiliar with a Bezier curve, it is recommended you use the graphical Bezier curve generator and use the 8 variables it creates for 4 points (each a set of x and y).

Copyright © 2022

The x-axis start (x3) and end (x0) will be automatically stretched or skewed to fit within a 24-hour period and this method will repeat daily.

3.7.7 Cascade Method

This method combines multiple methods and outputs the average of the methods. For examples, let's combine a Duration method set to 100 for 60 seconds and 0 for 60 seconds (and set to repeat forever) with a Daily Method that rises from 0 at 00:00:00 to 50 at 12:00:00, and falls back to 0 at 23:59:59. At 00:00:00, the combined methods would produce an output that oscillates from 0 ((0 / 100) * (0 / 100) = 0) to 0 ((100 / 100) * (0 / 100) = 0) every 60 seconds, and gradually increase until at 12:00:00 the output would be oscillating from 0 ((0 / 100) * (50 / 100)) to 50 ((100 / 100) * (50 / 100)) every 60 seconds. This is a simple example, but combinations can become very complex.

Copyright © 2022

3.8 Alerts

Alerts can be used to notify users about the state of the system. For things like sensor monitoring, this could be a threshold that indicates something needs attention. E-Mail notifications are built-in to Mycodo in a number of places, however there are several places (Inputs, Outputs, Controllers) that allow custom Python code to be used, enabling many other notification options to be built.

See Alert Settings for more information about setting up Alerts.

Copyright © 2022

3.9 Notes

Page: `More -> Notes`

Notes may be created that can then be displayed on graphs or referenced at a later time. All notes are timestamped with the date/time of creation or may be created with a custom date/time. Each note must have at least one tag selected. Tags are what are selected to be displayed on a graph and all notes with that tag will appear in the time frame selected on the graph.

3.9.1 Tag Options

Setting	Description
Name	A name for the tag. Must not contain spaces.
Rename	Rename the tag.

3.9.2 Note Options

Setting	Description
Name	A name for the note.
Use Custom Date/Time	Check to enter a custom date/time for the note.
Custom Date/Time	Store the note with this custom date/time.
Attached Files	Attach one or more files to the note.
Tags	Associate the note with at least one tag.
Note	The text body of the note. The text will appear monospaced, so code will format properly.

Copyright © 2022

3.10 Camera

Page: `More -> Camera`

Cameras can be used to capture still images, create time-lapses, and stream video. Cameras may also be used by Functions to trigger a camera image or video capture.

There are several libraries that may be used to access your camera, which includes picamera (Raspberry Pi Camera), fswebcam, opencv, urllib, and requests (among potentially others). These libraries enable images to be acquired from the Raspberry Pi camera, USB cameras and webcams, and IP cameras that are accessible by a URL. Furthermore, using the urllib and request libraries, any image URL can be used to acquire images.

Copyright © 2022

3.11 Energy Usage

Page: `More -> Energy Usage`

There are two methods for calculating energy usage. The first relies on determining how long Outputs have been on. Based on this, if the number of Amps the output draws has been set in the output Settings, then the kWh and cost can be calculated. Discovering the number of amps the device draws can be accomplished by calculating this from the output typically given as watts on the device label, or with the use of a current clamp while the device is operating. The limitation of this method is PWM Outputs are not currently used to calculate these figures due to the difficulty determining the current consumption of devices driven by PWM signals.

The second method for calculating energy consumption is more accurate and is the recommended method if you desire the most accurate estimation of energy consumption and cost. This method relies on an Input or Function measuring Amps. One way to do this is with the used of an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) that converts the voltage output from a transformer into current (Amps). One wire from the AC line that powers your device(s) passes thorough the transformer and the device converts the current that passes through that wire into a voltage that corresponds to the amperage. For instance, the below sensor converts 0 -50 amps input to 0 - 5 volts output. An ADC receives this output as its input. One would set this conversion range in Mycodo and the calculated amperage will be stored. On the Energy Usage page, add this ADC Input measurement and a report summary will be generated. Keep in mind that for a particular period (for example, the past week) to be accurate, there needs to be a constant measurement of amps at a periodic rate. The faster the rate the more accurate the calculation will be. This is due to the amperage measurements being averaged for this period prior to calculating kWh and cost. If there is any time turing this period where amp measurements aren't being acquired when in fact there are devices consuming current, the calculation is likely to not be accurate.

Greystone CS-650-50 AC Solid Core Current Sensor (Transformer)

The following settings are for calculating energy usage from an amp measurement. For calculating based on Output duration, see Energy Usage Settings.

Setting	Description
Select Amp Measurement	This is a measurement with the amp (A) units that will be used to calculate energy usage.

Copyright © 2022

3.12 Python Code

There are numerous places where Python 3 code can be used within Mycodo, including the Python Code Input, the Python Code Output, and Conditional Function.

Here are a few example that demonstrates some useful ways to interact with Mycodo with Python 3 code.

In all the Mycodo environments where your code will be executed, the DaemonControl() Class of mycodo/mycodo_client.py is available to communicate with the daemon using the object "control".

3.12.1 Outputs

PWM Fan with a Minimum Duty Cycle to Spin

Some PWM-controlled fans do not start spinning until a minimum duty cycle is set. Once the fan is spinning, the duty cycle can be set much lower and the fan will continue to spin. Because of this, there needs to be a "charging" step if the fan is turning on from a duty cycle of 0. This code detects if the requested duty cycle will need to execute the charging step prior to setting the duty cycle. For this, you will need A GPIO PWM Output and a Python Code PWM Output. The GPIO PWM Output will be configured for the fan, and the Python Code PWM Output will be configured with the following code:

```
import time

# Set the variables the first time the code is executed
if not hasattr(self, "output_id_gpio_pwm"):
    self.logger.debug("Initializing")
    self.output_id_gpio_pwm = "a3dade60-091a-49d7-9c79-cd2adf41bc23"  # UUID of GPIO PWM Output
    self.fan_spinning = False  # saves the state of the fan
    self.fan_min_duty_cycle = 2  # The lowest duty cycle that will keep the fan spinning
    self.fan_spin_duty_cycle = 25  # The minimum duty cycle to get the fan spinning if it's been off
    self.fan_charge_duty_cycle = 45  # The charging duty cycle to get the fan initially spinning
    self.fan_spin_duration_sec = 1.5  # The duration to run the fan at the charge duty cycle

# Charge the fan if it's not spinning and the desired duty cycle is too low
if duty_cycle and not self.fan_spinning and duty_cycle < self.fan_spin_duty_cycle:
    self.logger.debug("Duty cycle too low and fan is off. Charging.")
    self.logger.debug("Setting duty cycle of {} %".format(self.fan_charge_duty_cycle))
    control.output_on(self.output_id_gpio_pwm,
                      output_type='pwm',
                      amount=self.fan_charge_duty_cycle,
                      output_channel=0)
    time.sleep(self.fan_spin_duration_sec)
    self.fan_spinning = True

if duty_cycle == 0:
    self.logger.debug("Fan turned off")
    self.fan_spinning = False
elif duty_cycle > self.fan_spin_duty_cycle:
    self.fan_spinning = True

self.logger.debug("Setting duty cycle of {} %".format(duty_cycle))
control.output_on(self.output_id_gpio_pwm,
                  output_type='pwm',
                  amount=duty_cycle,
                  output_channel=0)
```


Copyright © 2022

4. Supported Devices

4.1 Inputs Sorted by Measurement

Copyright © 2022

Measurements

Copyright © 2022

- Acceleration
- Acceleration (X)
- Acceleration (Y)
- Acceleration (Z)
- ADC
- Altitude
- Angle
- Battery
- Boolean
- Carbon Dioxide
- Color (Y)
- Color (Blue)
- Color (Green)
- Color (Red)
- Color (x)
- Color (y)
- CPU Load (15 Minutes)
- CPU Load (1 Minute)
- CPU Load (5 Minutes)
- Dewpoint
- Direction
- Disk
- Dissolved Oxygen
- Duration
- Duty Cycle
- GPIO Edge
- Electrical Conductivity
- Electrical Current
- Electrical Potential
- Energy
- Frequency
- GPIO State
- Humidity
- Ion Concentration
- Length
- Light
- Magnetic Flux Density
- Methane
- Moisture
- Oxygen
- Oxidation Reduction Potential
- PM10
- PM1

Copyright © 2022

- PM2.5
- Power
- Apparent Power
- Power Factor
- Reactive Power
- Pressure
- Pulse Width
- Volume Flow Rate
- Resistance
- Revolutions
- Salinity
- Specific Gravity
- Speed
- Temperature
- Total Dissolved Solids
- Vapor Pressure Deficit
- Version
- VOC
- Volume

Copyright © 2022

4.1.1 Acceleration

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

4.1.2 Acceleration (X)

Analog Devices: ADXL34x (343, 344, 345, 346)

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

4.1.3 Acceleration (Y)

Analog Devices: ADXL34x (343, 344, 345, 346)

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

4.1.4 Acceleration (Z)

Analog Devices: ADXL34x (343, 344, 345, 346)

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

4.1.5 ADC

AMS: AS7262

4.1.6 Altitude

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BMP180

BOSCH: BMP280

BOSCH: BMP280

Copyright © 2022

Senseair: K96

4.1.7 Angle

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

4.1.8 Battery

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

Xiaomi: Miflora

Xiaomi: Mijia LYWSD03MMC (ATC and non-ATC modes)

4.1.9 Boolean

Mycodo: Output State (On/Off)

Mycodo: Server Ping

Mycodo: Server Port Open

4.1.10 Carbon Dioxide

AMS: CCS811 (with Temperature)

AMS: CCS811 (without Temperature)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas CO2 (Carbon Dioxide Gas)

CO2Meter: K30

Cozir: Cozir CO2

Senseair: K96

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SCD30

Winsen: MH-Z14A

Winsen: MH-Z16

Winsen: MH-Z19

Copyright © 2022

Winsen: MH-Z19B

4.1.11 Color (Y)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.12 Color (Blue)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.13 Color (Green)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.14 Color (Red)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.15 Color (x)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.16 Color (y)

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

4.1.17 CPU Load (15 Minutes)

Mycodo: CPU Load

4.1.18 CPU Load (1 Minute)

Mycodo: CPU Load

4.1.19 CPU Load (5 Minutes)

Mycodo: CPU Load

4.1.20 Dewpoint

AOSONG: AM2315/AM2320

AOSONG: DHT11

AOSONG: DHT22

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Humidity

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

Copyright © 2022

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

Cozir: Cozir CO2

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Seeedstudio: DHT11/22

Senseair: K96

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SHT1x/7x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT31-D

Sensirion: SHT3x (30, 31, 35)

Sensirion: SHT4X

Sensirion: SHTC3

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

Silicon Labs: Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301/Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

Texas Instruments: HDC1000

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Copyright © 2022

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

4.1.21 Direction

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

4.1.22 Disk

Mycodo: Free Space

Mycodo: Mycodo RAM

4.1.23 Dissolved Oxygen

Atlas Scientific: Atlas DO

4.1.24 Duration

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

4.1.25 Duty Cycle

Raspberry Pi: Signal (PWM)

4.1.26 GPIO Edge

Raspberry Pi: Edge Detection

4.1.27 Electrical Conductivity

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf EC

Atlas Scientific: Atlas EC

Texas Instruments: ADS1115: Generic Analog pH/EC

Texas Instruments: ADS1256: Generic Analog pH/EC

Xiaomi: Miflora

4.1.28 Electrical Current

Power Monitor: RPi Power Monitor (6 Channels)

TP-Link: Kasa WiFi Power Plug/Strip Energy Statistics

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

Copyright © 2022

Texas Instruments: INA219x

4.1.29 Electrical Potential

Microchip: MCP3008

Microchip: MCP3008

Microchip: MCP3208

Microchip: MCP342x (x=2,3,4,6,7,8)

Power Monitor: RPi Power Monitor (6 Channels)

TP-Link: Kasa WiFi Power Plug/Strip Energy Statistics

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

Texas Instruments: ADS1015

Texas Instruments: ADS1115

Texas Instruments: ADS1256: Generic Analog pH/EC

Texas Instruments: ADS1256

Texas Instruments: ADS1x15

Texas Instruments: INA219x

4.1.30 Energy

TP-Link: Kasa WiFi Power Plug/Strip Energy Statistics

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

4.1.31 Frequency

Raspberry Pi: Signal (PWM)

4.1.32 GPIO State

Raspberry Pi: GPIO State

4.1.33 Humidity

AOSONG: AM2315/AM2320

AOSONG: DHT11

Copyright © 2022

AOSONG: DHT22

ASAIR: AHTx0

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Humidity

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

Cozir: Cozir CO2

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Seeedstudio: DHT11/22

Senseair: K96

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SHT1x/7x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT31-D

Sensirion: SHT3x (30, 31, 35)

Sensirion: SHT4X

Sensirion: SHTC3

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

Copyright © 2022

Silicon Labs: Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301/Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

Texas Instruments: HDC1000

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

Xiaomi: Mijia LYWSD03MMC (ATC and non-ATC modes)

4.1.34 Ion Concentration

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf pH

Atlas Scientific: Atlas pH

Texas Instruments: ADS1115: Generic Analog pH/EC

Texas Instruments: ADS1256: Generic Analog pH/EC

4.1.35 Length

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

Multiple Manufacturers: HC-SR04

STMicroelectronics: VL53L0X

STMicroelectronics: VL53L1X

STMicroelectronics: VL53L4CD

Silicon Labs: SI1145

4.1.36 Light

AMS: TSL2561

AMS: TSL2591

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

Copyright © 2022

Catnip Electronics: Chirp

ROHM: BH1750

Silicon Labs: SI1145

Xiaomi: Miflora

ams: AS7341

4.1.37 Magnetic Flux Density

Melexis: MLX90393

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

4.1.38 Methane

Senseair: K96

4.1.39 Moisture

Adafruit: I2C Capacitive Moisture Sensor

Catnip Electronics: Chirp

Xiaomi: Miflora

4.1.40 Oxygen

Atlas Scientific: Atlas O2 (Oxygen Gas)

4.1.41 Oxidation Reduction Potential

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf ORP

Atlas Scientific: Atlas ORP

4.1.42 PM10

Winsen: ZH03B

4.1.43 PM1

Winsen: ZH03B

4.1.44 PM2.5

Winsen: ZH03B

4.1.45 Power

Copyright © 2022

Power Monitor: RPi Power Monitor (6 Channels)

TP-Link: Kasa WiFi Power Plug/Strip Energy Statistics

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

4.1.46 Apparent Power

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

4.1.47 Power Factor

Power Monitor: RPi Power Monitor (6 Channels)

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

4.1.48 Reactive Power

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

4.1.49 Pressure

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Pressure

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BMP180

BOSCH: BMP280

BOSCH: BMP280

Infineon: DPS310

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Senseair: K96

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Copyright © 2022

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

4.1.50 Pulse Width

Raspberry Pi: Signal (PWM)

4.1.51 Volume Flow Rate

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Flow Meter

Generic: Hall Flow Meter

4.1.52 Resistance

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

4.1.53 Revolutions

Raspberry Pi: Signal (Revolutions) (pigpio method #1)

Raspberry Pi: Signal (Revolutions) (pigpio method #2)

4.1.54 Salinity

Atlas Scientific: Atlas EC

4.1.55 Specific Gravity

Atlas Scientific: Atlas EC

4.1.56 Speed

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

4.1.57 Temperature

AMS: CCS811 (with Temperature)

AOSONG: AM2315/AM2320

AOSONG: DHT11

AOSONG: DHT22

ASAIR: AHTx0

Adafruit: I2C Capacitive Moisture Sensor

Copyright © 2022

Analog Devices: ADT7410

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Humidity

Atlas Scientific: Atlas PT-1000

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BMP180

BOSCH: BMP280

BOSCH: BMP280

Catnip Electronics: Chirp

Cozir: Cozir CO2

Infineon: DPS310

MAXIM: DS1822

MAXIM: DS1825

MAXIM: DS18B20

MAXIM: DS18B20

MAXIM: DS18S20

MAXIM: DS28EA00

MAXIM: MAX31850K

MAXIM: MAX31855 (Gravity PT100)

MAXIM: MAX31855 (Gravity PT100)

MAXIM: MAX31855

Copyright © 2022

MAXIM: MAX31856

MAXIM: MAX31865

MAXIM: MAX31865

Melexis: MLX90614

Microchip: MCP9808

Panasonic: AMG8833

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

Raspberry Pi: CPU/GPU Temperature

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Seeedstudio: DHT11/22

Senseair: K96

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SHT1x/7x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT31-D

Sensirion: SHT3x (30, 31, 35)

Sensirion: SHT4X

Sensirion: SHTC3

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

Silicon Labs: Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301/Si7021

Copyright © 2022

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with DS18B20

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

Texas Instruments: HDC1000

Texas Instruments: TMP006

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

Xiaomi: Miflora

Xiaomi: Mijia LYWSD03MMC (ATC and non-ATC modes)

4.1.58 Total Dissolved Solids

Atlas Scientific: Atlas EC

4.1.59 Vapor Pressure Deficit

AOSONG: AM2315/AM2320

AOSONG: DHT11

AOSONG: DHT22

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME280

BOSCH: BME680

BOSCH: BME680

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

Seeedstudio: DHT11/22

Senseair: K96

Copyright © 2022

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SCD30

Sensirion: SHT1x/7x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT2x

Sensirion: SHT31-D

Sensirion: SHT3x (30, 31, 35)

Sensirion: SHT4X

Sensirion: SHTC3

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

Silicon Labs: Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301/Si7021

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

Texas Instruments: HDC1000

4.1.60 Version

Mycodo: Mycodo Version

4.1.61 VOC

AMS: CCS811 (with Temperature)

AMS: CCS811 (without Temperature)

4.1.62 Volume

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Flow Meter

Generic: Hall Flow Meter

Copyright © 2022

4.2 Supported Inputs

4.2.1 Built-In Inputs (System)

Linux: Bash Command

- Manufacturer: Linux
- Measurements: Return Value
- Interfaces: Mycodo

This Input will execute a command in the shell and store the output as a float value. Perform any unit conversions within your script or command. A measurement/unit is required to be selected.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Command Timeout	Integer - Default Value: 60	How long to wait for the command to finish before killing the process.
User	Text - Default Value: mycodo	The user to execute the command
Current Working Directory	Text - Default Value: /home/pi	The current working directory of the shell environment.

Linux: Python 3 Code

- Manufacturer: Linux
- Measurements: Store Value(s)
- Interfaces: Mycodo
- Dependencies: pylint

All channels require a Measurement Unit to be selected and saved in order to store values to the database. Your code is executed from the same Python virtual environment that Mycodo runs from. Therefore, you must install Python libraries to this

Copyright © 2022

environment if you want them to be available to your code. This virtualenv is located at ~/Mycodo/env and if you wanted to install a library, for example "my_library" using pip, you would execute "sudo ~/Mycodo/env/bin/pip install my_library".

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Analyze Python Code with Pylint	Boolean - Default Value: True	Analyze your Python code with pylint when saving

Mycodo: CPU Load

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: CPULoad
- Libraries: os.getloadavg()

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions

Mycodo: Free Space

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Unallocated Disk Space
- Libraries: os.statvfs()

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions

Mycodo: Mycodo RAM

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Daemon RAM Allocation
- Libraries: resource.getrusage()

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions

Mycodo: Mycodo Version

- Manufacturer: Mycodo

Copyright © 2022

- Measurements: Version as Major.Minor.Revision

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions

Mycodo: Output State (On/Off)

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Boolean

This Input stores a 0 (off) or 1 (on) for the selected On/Off Output.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
On/Off Output Channel	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to measure

Mycodo: Server Ping

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Boolean
- Libraries: ping

This Input executes the bash command "ping -c [times] -w [deadline] [host]" to determine if the host can be pinged.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Mycodo: Server Port Open

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Boolean
- Libraries: nc

This Input executes the bash command "nc -zv [host] [port]" to determine if the host at a particular port is accessible.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

Mycodo: Spacer

- Manufacturer: Mycodo

A spacer to organize Inputs.

Option	Type	Description
Color	Text - Default Value: #000000	The color of the name text

Mycodo: Test Input: Save your own measurement value

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Measurements: Variable measurements

This is a simple test Input that allows you to save any value as a measurement, that will be stored in the measurement database. It can be useful for testing other parts of Mycodo, such as PIDs, Bang-Bang, and Conditional Functions, since you can be completely in control of what values the input provides to the Functions. Note 1: Select and save the Name and Measurement Unit for each channel. Once the unit has been saved, you can convert to other units in the Convert Measurement section. Note 2: Activate the Input before storing measurements.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Commands		
Enter the Value you want to store as a measurement, then press Store Measurement.		
Channel	Integer	This is the channel to save the measurement value to
Value	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	This is the measurement value to save for this Input
Store Measurement	Button	

Raspberry Pi: CPU/GPU Temperature

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: RPi

The internal CPU and GPU temperature of the Raspberry Pi.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Path for CPU Temperature	Text - Default Value: /sys/class/thermal/thermal_zone0/temp	Reads the CPU temperature from this file
Path to vcgencmd	Text - Default Value: /usr/bin/vcgencmd	Reads the GPU from vcgencmd

Raspberry Pi: Edge Detection

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: Rising/Falling Edge

Copyright © 2022

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO

Option	Type	Description
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Pin Mode	Select(Options: [**Floating** | Pull Down | Pull Up] (Default in **bold**)	Enables or disables the pull-up or pull-down resistor

Raspberry Pi: GPIO State

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: GPIO State
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO

Measures the state of a GPIO pin, returning either 0 (low) or 1 (high).

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Pin Mode	Select(Options: [**Floating** | Pull Down | Pull Up] (Default in **bold**)	Enables or disables the pull-up or pull-down resistor

Raspberry Pi: Signal (PWM)

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: Frequency/Pulse Width/Duty Cycle
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: pigpio

Copyright © 2022

- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Raspberry Pi: Signal (Revolutions) (pigpio method #1)

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: RPM
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio

This calculates RPM from pulses on a pin using pigpio, but has been found to be less accurate than the method #2 module. This is typically used to measure the speed of a fan from a tachometer pin, however this can be used to measure any 3.3-volt pulses from a wire. Use a resistor to pull the measurement pin to 3.3 volts, set pigpio to the lowest latency (1 ms) on the Configure -> Raspberry Pi page. Note 1: Not setting pigpio to the lowest latency will hinder accuracy. Note 2: accuracy decreases as RPM increases.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Raspberry Pi: Signal (Revolutions) (pigpio method #2)

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi
- Measurements: RPM
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio

This is an alternate method to calculate RPM from pulses on a pin using pigpio, and has been found to be more accurate than the method #1 module. This is typically used to measure the speed of a fan from a tachometer pin, however this can be used to measure any 3.3-volt pulses from a wire. Use a resistor to pull the measurement pin to 3.3 volts, set pigpio to the lowest latency

Copyright © 2022

(1 ms) on the Configure -> Raspberry Pi page. Note 1: Not setting pigpio to the lowest latency will hinder accuracy. Note 2: accuracy decreases as RPM increases.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Pin: GPIO (BCM)	Integer	The pin to measure pulses from
Sample Time (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 5.0	The duration of time to sample
Pulses Per Rev	Decimal - Default Value: 15.8	The number of pulses per revolution to calculate revolutions per minute (RPM)

4.2.2 Built-In Inputs (Devices)

AMS: AS7262

- Manufacturer: AMS
- Measurements: Light at 450, 500, 550, 570, 600, 650 nm
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: as7262
- Dependencies: as7262
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Gain	Select(Options: [1x | 3.7x | 16x | **64x**] (Default in **bold**)	Set the sensor gain
Illumination LED Current	Select(Options: [**12.5 mA** | 25 mA | 50 mA | 100 mA] (Default in **bold**)	Set the illumination LED current (milliamps)
Illumination LED Mode	Select(Options: [**On** | Off] (Default in **bold**)	Turn the illumination LED on or off during a measurement
Indicator LED Current	Select(Options: [**1 mA** | 2 mA | 4 mA | 8 mA] (Default in **bold**)	Set the indicator LED current (milliamps)
Indicator LED Mode	Select(Options: [**On** | Off] (Default in **bold**)	Turn the indicator LED on or off during a measurement
Integration Time	Decimal - Default Value: 15.0	The integration time (0 - ~91 ms)

AMS: CCS811 (with Temperature)

- Manufacturer: AMS
- Measurements: CO2/VOC/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CCS811
- Dependencies: Adafruit_CCS811, Adafruit-GPIO
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

AMS: CCS811 (without Temperature)

- Manufacturer: AMS
- Measurements: CO2/VOC
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_CCS811
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ccs811
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link
- Additional URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

AMS: TSL2561

- Manufacturer: AMS
- Measurements: Light
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: tsl2561
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-PureIO, tsl2561
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

AMS: TSL2591

- Manufacturer: AMS
- Measurements: Light
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: maxlklaxl/python-tsl2591
- Dependencies: tsl2591
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

AOSONG: AM2315/AM2320

- Manufacturer: AOSONG
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: quick2wire-api
- Dependencies: quick2wire-api
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

AOSONG: DHT11

- Manufacturer: AOSONG
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

AOSONG: DHT22

- Manufacturer: AOSONG
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

ASAIR: AHTx0

- Manufacturer: ASAIR
- Measurements: Temperature/Humidity
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_AHTx0
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ahtx0
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Adafruit: I2C Capacitive Moisture Sensor

- Manufacturer: Adafruit
- Measurements: Moisture/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: adafruit_seesaw
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-seesaw
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Analog Devices: ADT7410

- Manufacturer: Analog Devices
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_ADT7410
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-adt7410
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Analog Devices: ADXL34x (343, 344, 345, 346)

- Manufacturer: Analog Devices
- Measurements: Acceleration
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_ADXL34x
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-adxl34x
- Datasheet URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3, Link 4

Copyright © 2022

- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3, Link 4

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Range	Select(Options: [±2 g (±19.6 m/s/s) | ±4 g (±39.2 m/s/s) | ±8 g (±78.4 m/s/s) | **±16 g (±156.9 m/s/s)**] (Default in **bold**)	Set the measurement range

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf EC

- Manufacturer: AnyLeaf
- Measurements: Electrical Conductivity
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: anyleaf
- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, zlib1g-dev, Pillow, scipy, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, anyleaf
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Conductivity Constant	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	Conductivity constant K

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf ORP

- Manufacturer: AnyLeaf
- Measurements: Oxidation Reduction Potential
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: anyleaf
- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, zlib1g-dev, Pillow, scipy, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, anyleaf
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Calibrate: Voltage (Internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 0.4	Calibration data: internal voltage
Calibrate: ORP (Internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 400.0	Calibration data: internal ORP
Commands		
Calibrate: Buffer ORP (mV)	Decimal - Default Value: 400.0	This is the nominal ORP of the calibration buffer in mV, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate	Button	
Clear Calibration Slots	Button	

AnyLeaf: AnyLeaf pH

- Manufacturer: AnyLeaf
- Measurements: Ion concentration
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: anyleaf
- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, zlib1g-dev, Pillow, scipy, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, anyleaf
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Cal data: V1 (internal)	Decimal	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 23.0	Calibration data: Temperature
Cal data: V2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 0.17	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 4.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 23.0	Calibration data: Temperature
Cal data: V3 (internal)	Decimal	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH3 (internal)	Decimal	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T3 (internal)	Decimal	Calibration data: Temperature
Commands		
Calibration buffer pH	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	This is the nominal pH of the calibration buffer, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate, slot 1	Button	
Calibrate, slot 2	Button	
Calibrate, slot 3	Button	
Clear Calibration Slots	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas CO2 (Carbon Dioxide Gas)

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
A one- or two-point calibration can be performed. After exposing the probe to a concentration of CO2 between 3,000 and 5,000 ppmv until readings stabilize, press Calibrate (High). You can place the probe in a 0 CO2 environment until readings stabilize, then press Calibrate (Zero). You can also clear the currently-saved calibration by pressing Clear Calibration, returning to the factory-set calibration. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
High Point CO2	Integer - Default Value: 3000	The high CO2 calibration point (3000 - 5000 ppmv)
Calibrate (High)	Button	
Calibrate (Zero)	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x69	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Color

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: RGB, CIE, LUX, Proximity
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
LED Only For Measure	Boolean - Default Value: True	Turn the LED on only during the measurement
LED Percentage	Integer - Default Value: 30	What percentage of power to supply to the LEDs during measurement
Gamma Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	Gamma correction between 0.01 and 4.99 (default is 1.0)
Commands		
The EZO-RGB color sensor is designed to be calibrated to a white object at the maximum brightness the object will be viewed under. In order to get the best results, Atlas Scientific strongly recommends that the sensor is mounted into a fixed location. Holding the sensor in your hand during calibration will decrease performance. 1. Embed the EZO-RGB color sensor into its intended use location. 2. Set LED brightness to the desired level. 3. Place a white object in front of the target object and press the Calibration button. 4. A single color reading will be taken and the device will be fully calibrated.		
Calibrate	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x70	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas DO

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Dissolved Oxygen
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Commands		
A one- or two-point calibration can be performed. After exposing the probe to air for 30 seconds until readings stabilize, press Calibrate (Air). If you require accuracy below 1.0 mg/L, you can place the probe in a 0 mg/L solution for 30 to 90 seconds until readings stabilize, then press Calibrate (0 mg/L). You can also clear the currently-saved calibration by pressing Clear Calibration. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
Calibrate (Air)	Button	
Calibrate (0 mg/L)	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x66	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas EC

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Electrical Conductivity
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Commands		
Calibration: a one- or two-point calibration can be performed. It's a good idea to clear the calibration before calibrating. Always perform a dry calibration with the probe in the air (not in any fluid). Then perform either a one- or two-point calibration with calibrated solutions. If performing a one-point calibration, use the Single Point Calibration field and button. If performing a two-point calibration, use the Low and High Point Calibration fields and buttons. Allow a minute or two after submerging your probe in a calibration solution for the measurements to equilibrate before calibrating to that solution. The EZO EC circuit default temperature compensation is set to 25 °C. If the temperature of the calibration solution is +/- 2 °C from 25 °C, consider setting the temperature compensation first. Note that at no point should you change the temperature compensation value during calibration. Therefore, if you have previously enabled temperature compensation, allow at least one measurement to occur (to set the compensation value), then disable the temperature compensation measurement while you calibrate. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
Clear Calibration	Button	
Calibrate Dry	Button	
Single Point EC (µS)	Integer - Default Value: 84	The EC (µS) of the single point calibration solution
Calibrate Single Point	Button	
Low Point EC (µS)	Integer - Default Value: 12880	The EC (µS) of the low point calibration solution
Calibrate Low Point	Button	
High Point EC (µS)	Integer - Default Value: 80000	The EC (µS) of the high point calibration solution
Calibrate High Point	Button	

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x64	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Flow Meter

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Total Volume, Flow Rate
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Set the Measurement Time Base to a value most appropriate for your anticipated flow (it will affect accuracy). This flow rate time base that is set and returned from the sensor will be converted to liters per minute, which is the default unit for this input

Copyright © 2022

module. If you desire a different rate to be stored in the database (such as liters per second or hour), then use the Convert to Unit option.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Flow Meter Type	Select(Options: [**Atlas Scientific 3/8" Flow Meter** | Atlas Scientific 1/4" Flow Meter | Atlas Scientific 1/2" Flow Meter | Atlas Scientific 3/4" Flow Meter | Non-Atlas Scientific Flow Meter] (Default in **bold**)	Set the type of flow meter used
Atlas Meter Time Base	Select(Options: [Liters per Second | **Liters per Minute** | Liters per Hour] (Default in **bold**)	If using an Atlas Scientific flow meter, set the flow rate/time base
Internal Resistor	Select(Options: [**Use Atlas Scientific Flow Meter** | Disable Internal Resistor | 1 K Ω Pull-Up | 1 K Ω Pull-Down | 10 K Ω Pull-Up | 10 K Ω Pull-Down | 100 K Ω Pull-Up | 100 K Ω Pull-Down] (Default in **bold**)	Set an internal resistor for the flow meter
Custom K Value(s)	Text	If using a non-Atlas Scientific flow meter, enter the meter's K value(s). For a single K value, enter '[volume per pulse],[number of pulses]'. For multiple K values (up to 16), enter '[volume at frequency], [frequency in Hz];[volume at frequency],[frequency in Hz];...'. Leave blank to disable.
K Value Time Base	Select(Options: [**Use Atlas Scientific Flow Meter** | Liters per Second | Liters per Minute | Liters per Hour] (Default in **bold**)	If using a non-Atlas Scientific flow meter, set the flow rate/time base for the custom K values entered.
Commands		
The total volume can be cleared with the following button or with the Clear Total Volume Function Action.		
Clear Total: Volume	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
	Text - Default Value: 0x68	The new I2C to set the device to

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
New I2C Address		
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Humidity

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
LED Mode	Select(Options: [**Always On** | Always Off | Only On During Measure] (Default in **bold**)	When to turn the LED on
Commands		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x6f	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas O2 (Oxygen Gas)

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: O2
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Temperature Compensation: Manual	Decimal - Default Value: 20.0	If not using a measurement, set the temperature to compensate
LED Mode	Select(Options: [**Always On** | Always Off | Only On During Measure] (Default in **bold**)	When to turn the LED on
Commands		
A one- or two-point calibration can be performed. After exposing the probe to a specific concentration of O2 until readings stabilize, press Calibrate (High). You can place the probe in a 0% O2 environment until readings stabilize, then press Calibrate (Zero). You can also clear the currently-saved calibration by pressing Clear Calibration, returning to the factory-set calibration. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
High Point O2	Decimal - Default Value: 20.95	The high O2 calibration point (percent)
Calibrate (High)	Button	
Calibrate (Zero)	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x69	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas ORP

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Oxidation Reduction Potential

Copyright © 2022

- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Commands		
A one-point calibration can be performed. Enter the solution's mV, set the probe in the solution, then press Calibrate. You can also clear the currently-saved calibration by pressing Clear Calibration. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
Calibration Solution mV	Integer - Default Value: 225	The value of the calibration solution, in mV
Calibrate	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x62	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas PT-1000

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x66	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	
Temperature (°C)	Decimal - Default Value: 100.0	Temperature for single point calibration
Calibrate	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas Pressure

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Pressure
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
LED Mode	Select(Options: [**Always On** | Always Off | Only On During Measure] (Default in **bold**)	When to turn the LED on
Commands		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x6a	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Atlas Scientific: Atlas pH

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Measurements: Ion Concentration
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Libraries: pylibftdi/fcntl/io/serial
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Calibration Measurement is an optional setting that provides a temperature measurement (in Celsius) of the water that the pH is being measured from.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Commands		
Calibration: a one-, two- or three-point calibration can be performed. It's a good idea to clear the calibration before calibrating. The first calibration must be the Mid point. The second must be the Low point. And the third must be the High point. You can perform a one-, two- or three-point calibration, but they must be performed in this order. Allow a minute or two after submerging your probe in a calibration solution for the measurements to equilibrate before calibrating to that solution. The EZO pH circuit default temperature compensation is set to 25 °C. If the temperature of the calibration solution is +/- 2 °C from 25 °C, consider setting the temperature compensation first. Note that if you have a Temperature Compensation Measurement selected from the Options, this will overwrite the manual Temperature Compensation set here, so be sure to disable this option if you would like to specify the temperature to compensate with. Status messages will be sent to the Daemon Log, accessible from Config -> Mycodo Logs -> Daemon Log.		
Compensation Temperature (°C)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	The temperature of the calibration solutions
Set Temperature Compensation	Button	
Clear Calibration	Button	
Mid Point pH	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	The pH of the mid point calibration solution
Calibrate Mid	Button	
Low Point pH	Decimal - Default Value: 4.0	The pH of the low point calibration solution
Calibrate Low	Button	
High Point pH	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	The pH of the high point calibration solution
Calibrate High	Button	

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Calibration Export/Import: Export calibration to a series of strings. These can later be imported to restore the calibration. Watch the Daemon Log for the output.		
Export Calibration	Button	
Calibration String	Text	The calibration string to import
Import Calibration	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x63	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

BOSCH: BME280

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_BME280
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit_BME280
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

BOSCH: BME280

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_BME280
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-bme280
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

BOSCH: BME280

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: RPi.bme280
- Dependencies: RPi.bme280
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

BOSCH: BME680

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Temperature/Humidity/Pressure/Gas
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_BME680
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-bme680
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Humidity Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | **2X** | 4X | 8X | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
Temperature Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | 2X | 4X | **8X** | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
Pressure Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | 2X | **4X** | 8X | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
IIR Filter Size	Select(Options: [0 | 1 | **3** | 7 | 15 | 31 | 63 | 127] (Default in **bold**)	Optionally remove short term fluctuations from the temperature and pressure readings, increasing their resolution but reducing their bandwidth.
Temperature Offset	Decimal	The amount to offset the temperature, either negative or positive
Sea Level Pressure (ha)	Decimal - Default Value: 1013.25	The pressure at sea level for the sensor location

BOSCH: BME680

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Temperature/Humidity/Pressure/Gas
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: bme680
- Dependencies: bme680, smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Humidity Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | **2X** | 4X | 8X | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
Temperature Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | 2X | 4X | **8X** | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
Pressure Oversampling	Select(Options: [NONE | 1X | 2X | **4X** | 8X | 16X] (Default in **bold**)	A higher oversampling value means more stable readings with less noise and jitter. However each step of oversampling adds ~2 ms latency, causing a slower response time to fast transients.
IIR Filter Size	Select(Options: [0 | 1 | **3** | 7 | 15 | 31 | 63 | 127] (Default in **bold**)	Optionally remove short term fluctuations from the temperature and pressure readings, increasing their resolution but reducing their bandwidth.
Gas Heater Temperature (°C)	Integer - Default Value: 320	What temperature to set
Gas Heater Duration (ms)	Integer - Default Value: 150	How long of a duration to heat. 20-30 ms are necessary for the heater to reach the intended target temperature.
Gas Heater Profile	Select	Select one of the 10 configured heating durations/set points
Temperature Offset	Decimal	The amount to offset the temperature, either negative or positive

BOSCH: BMP180

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_BMP
- Dependencies: Adafruit-BMP, Adafruit-GPIO

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

BOSCH: BMP280

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_GPIO
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

BOSCH: BMP280

- Manufacturer: BOSCH
- Measurements: Pressure/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: bmp280-python
- Dependencies: smbus2, bmp280
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This is similar to the other BMP280 Input, except it uses a different library, whcih includes the ability to set forced mode.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Enable Forced Mode	Boolean	Enable heater to evaporate condensation. Turn on heater x seconds every y measurements.

CO2Meter: K30

- Manufacturer: CO2Meter
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: serial
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Catnip Electronics: Chirp

- Manufacturer: Catnip Electronics
- Measurements: Light/Moisture/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x20	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Cozir: Cozir CO2

- Manufacturer: Cozir
- Measurements: CO2/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: pierre-haessig/pycozir
- Dependencies: cozir
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Generic: Hall Flow Meter

- Manufacturer: Generic
- Measurements: Flow Rate, Total Volume
- Interfaces: GPIO

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Pulses per Liter	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	Enter the conversion factor for this meter (pulses to Liter).
Commands		
Clear Total: Volume	Button	

Infineon: DPS310

- Manufacturer: Infineon
- Measurements: Pressure/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_DPS310
- Dependencies: Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-dps310
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: DS1822

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

MAXIM: DS1825

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

MAXIM: DS18B20

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: ow-shell
- Dependencies: ow-shell, owfs

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3
- Additional URL: Link

Warning: Counterfeit DS18B20 sensors are common and can cause a host of issues. Review the Additional URL for more information about how to determine if your sensor is authentic.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: DS18B20

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3
- Additional URL: Link

Warning: Counterfeit DS18B20 sensors are common and can cause a host of issues. Review the Additional URL for more information about how to determine if your sensor is authentic.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Offset	Decimal	The temperature offset (degrees Celsius) to apply
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

Copyright © 2022

MAXIM: DS18S20

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

MAXIM: DS28EA00

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

Copyright © 2022

MAXIM: MAX31850K

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: 1-Wire
- Libraries: w1thermsensor
- Dependencies: w1thermsensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Commands		
Set the resolution, precision, and response time for the sensor. This setting will be written to the EEPROM to allow persistence after power loss. The EEPROM has a limited amount of writes (>50k).		
Resolution	Select	Select the resolution for the sensor
Set Resolution	Button	

MAXIM: MAX31855 (Gravity PT100)

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: MAX31855 (Gravity PT100)

- Manufacturer: MAXIM

Copyright © 2022

- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: wiringpi
- Dependencies: wiringpi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: MAX31855

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature (Object/Die)
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: Adafruit_MAX31855
- Dependencies: Adafruit_MAX31855, Adafruit-GPIO
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: MAX31856

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature (Object/Die)
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MAXIM: MAX31865

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: SPI
- Libraries: Adafruit-CircuitPython-MAX31865
- Dependencies: adafruit-circuitpython-max31865
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

This module was added to allow support for multiple sensors to be connected at the same time, which the original MAX31865 module was not designed for.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Chip Select Pin	Integer - Default Value: 8	Enter the GPIO Chip Select Pin for your device.
Number of wires	Select(Options: [**2 Wires** | 3 Wires | 4 Wires] (Default in **bold**)	Select the number of wires your thermocouple has.

MAXIM: MAX31865

- Manufacturer: MAXIM
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Note: This module does not allow for multiple sensors to be connected at the same time. For multi-sensor support, use the MAX31865 CircuitPython Input.

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

MQTT: MQTT Subscribe (JSON payload)

- Manufacturer: MQTT
- Measurements: Variable measurements
- Interfaces: Mycodo
- Libraries: paho-mqtt, jmespath
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt, jmespath

A single topic is subscribed to and the returned JSON payload contains one or more key/value pairs. The given JSON Key is used as a JMESPATH expression to find the corresponding value that will be stored for that channel. Be sure you select and save the Measurement Unit for each channel. Once the unit has been saved, you can convert to other units in the Convert Measurement section. Example expressions for jmespath (https://jmespath.org) include temperature, sensors[0].temperature, and bathroom.temperature which refer to the temperature as a direct key within the first entry of sensors or as a subkey of

Copyright © 2022

bathroom, respectively. Jmespath elements and keys that contain special characters have to be enclosed in double quotes, e.g. "sensor-1".temperature. Warning: If using multiple MQTT Inputs or Functions, ensure the Client IDs are unique.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Host	Text - Default Value: localhost	Host or IP address
Port	Integer - Default Value: 1883	Host port number
Topic	Text - Default Value: mqtt/test/input	The topic to subscribe to
Keep Alive	Integer - Default Value: 60	Maximum amount of time between received signals. Set to 0 to disable.
Client ID	Text - Default Value: client_Vr4B4Eut	Unique client ID for connecting to the server
Use Login	Boolean	Send login credentials
Use TLS	Boolean	Send login credentials using TLS
Username	Text - Default Value: user	Username for connecting to the server
Password	Text	Password for connecting to the server. Leave blank to disable.
Use Websockets	Boolean	Use websockets to connect to the server.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
JSON Key	Text	JMES Path expression to find value in JSON response

MQTT: MQTT Subscribe (Value payload)

- Manufacturer: MQTT
- Measurements: Variable measurements
- Interfaces: Mycodo
- Libraries: paho-mqtt
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt

A topic is subscribed to for each channel Subscription Topic and the returned payload value will be stored for that channel. Be sure you select and save the Measurement Unit for each of the channels. Once the unit has been saved, you can convert to other

Copyright © 2022

units in the Convert Measurement section. Warning: If using multiple MQTT Inputs or Functions, ensure the Client IDs are unique.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Host	Text - Default Value: localhost	Host or IP address
Port	Integer - Default Value: 1883	Host port number
Keep Alive	Integer - Default Value: 60	Maximum amount of time between received signals. Set to 0 to disable.
Client ID	Text - Default Value: client_cgUrWoam	Unique client ID for connecting to the server
Use Login	Boolean	Send login credentials
Use TLS	Boolean	Send login credentials using TLS
Username	Text - Default Value: user	Username for connecting to the server
Password	Text	Password for connecting to the server. Leave blank to disable.
Use Websockets	Boolean	Use websockets to connect to the server.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Subscription Topic	Text	The MQTT topic to subscribe to

Melexis: MLX90393

- Manufacturer: Melexis
- Measurements: Magnetic Flux
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_MLX90393
- Dependencies: Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-mlx90393
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

Melexis: MLX90614

- Manufacturer: Melexis
- Measurements: Temperature (Ambient/Object)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Microchip: MCP3008

- Manufacturer: Microchip
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_MCP3xxx
- Dependencies: adafruit-circuitpython-mcp3xxx
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
VREF (volts)	Decimal - Default Value: 3.3	Set the VREF voltage

Microchip: MCP3008

- Manufacturer: Microchip
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: Adafruit_MCP3008
- Dependencies: Adafruit-MCP3008
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
VREF (volts)	Decimal - Default Value: 3.3	Set the VREF voltage

Microchip: MCP3208

- Manufacturer: Microchip
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: SPI
- Libraries: MCP3208
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Pin: Cable Select	Integer	GPIO (using BCM numbering): Pin: Cable Select
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
SPI Bus	Integer	The SPI bus ID.
SPI Device	Integer	The SPI device ID.
VREF (volts)	Decimal - Default Value: 3.3	Set the VREF voltage

Microchip: MCP342x (x=2,3,4,6,7,8)

- Manufacturer: Microchip
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: MCP342x
- Dependencies: smbus2, MCP342x
- Manufacturer URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3, Link 4, Link 5
- Datasheet URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Microchip: MCP9808

- Manufacturer: Microchip
- Measurements: Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: Adafruit_MCP9808
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit_MCP9808
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Multiple Manufacturers: HC-SR04

- Manufacturer: Multiple Manufacturers
- Measurements: Ultrasonic Distance
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_HCSR04
- Dependencies: libgpiod-dev, pyusb, adafruit-circuitpython-hcsr04
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link
- Additional URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Trigger Pin	Integer	Enter the GPIO Trigger Pin for your device (BCM numbering).
Echo Pin	Integer	Enter the GPIO Echo Pin for your device (BCM numbering).

Panasonic: AMG8833

- Manufacturer: Panasonic
- Measurements: 8x8 Temperature Grid
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_AMG88xx/Pillow/colour

Copyright © 2022

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, zlib1g-dev, colour, Pillow, Adafruit_AMG88xx

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Power Monitor: RPi Power Monitor (6 Channels)

- Manufacturer: Power Monitor
- Measurements: AC Voltage, Power, Current, Power Factor
- Libraries: rpi-power-monitor
- Dependencies: rpi_power_monitor
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

See https://github.com/David00/rpi-power-monitor/wiki/Calibrating-for-Accuracy for calibration procedures.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Grid Voltage	Decimal - Default Value: 124.2	The AC voltage measured at the outlet
Transformer Voltage	Decimal - Default Value: 10.2	The AC voltage measured at the barrel plug of the 9 VAC transformer
CT1 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT1
CT2 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT2
CT3 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT3
CT4 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT4
CT5 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT5
CT6 Phase Correction	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The phase correction value for CT6
CT1 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT1
CT2 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT2
CT3 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT3
CT4 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT4
CT5 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT5
CT6 Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for CT6
AC Accuracy Calibration	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The accuracy calibration value for AC

ROHM: BH1750

- Manufacturer: ROHM
- Measurements: Light

Copyright © 2022

- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Raspberry Pi Foundation: Sense HAT

- Manufacturer: Raspberry Pi Foundation
- Measurements: hum/temp/press/compass/magnet/accel/gyro
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: sense-hat
- Dependencies: git, Bash Commands (see Module for details), sense-hat
- Manufacturer URL: Link

This module acquires measurements from the Raspberry Pi Sense HAT sensors, which include the LPS25H, LSM9DS1, and HTS221.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Ruuvi: RuuviTag

- Manufacturer: Ruuvi
- Measurements: Acceleration/Humidity/Pressure/Temperature
- Interfaces: BT
- Libraries: ruuvitag_sensor
- Dependencies: psutil, bluez, bluez-hcidump, ruuvitag-sensor
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Bluetooth MAC (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)	Text	The Hci location of the Bluetooth device.
Bluetooth Adapter (hci[X])	Text	The adapter of the Bluetooth device.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

STMicroelectronics: VL53L0X

- Manufacturer: STMicroelectronics
- Measurements: Millimeter (Time-of-Flight Distance)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: VL53L0X_rasp_python
- Dependencies: VL53L0X
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Accuracy	Select(Options: [**Good Accuracy (33 ms, 1.2 m range)** | Better Accuracy (66 ms, 1.2 m range) | Best Accuracy (200 ms, 1.2 m range) | Long Range (33 ms, 2 m) | High Speed, Low Accuracy (20 ms, 1.2 m)] (Default in **bold**)	Set the accuracy. A longer measurement duration yields a more accurate measurement
Commands		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x52	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

STMicroelectronics: VL53L1X

- Manufacturer: STMicroelectronics
- Measurements: Millimeter (Time-of-Flight Distance)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: VL53L1X
- Dependencies: smbus2, vl53l1x
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Copyright © 2022

Notes when setting a custom timing budget: A higher timing budget results in greater measurement accuracy, but also a higher power consumption. The inter measurement period must be >= the timing budget, otherwise it will be double the expected value.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Range	Select(Options: [**Short Range** | Medium Range | Long Range | Custom Timing Budget] (Default in **bold**)	Select a range or select to set a custom Timing Budget and Inter Measurement Period.
Timing Budget (microseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 66000	Set the timing budget. Must be less than or equal to the Inter Measurement Period.
Inter Measurement Period (milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 70	Set the Inter Measurement Period

STMicroelectronics: VL53L4CD

- Manufacturer: STMicroelectronics
- Measurements: Millimeter (Time-of-Flight Distance)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit-CircuitPython-VL53l4CD
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-vl53l4cd
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Timing Budget (ms)	Integer - Default Value: 50	Set the timing budget between 10 to 200 ms. A longer duration yields a more accurate measurement.
Inter-Measurement Period (ms)	Integer	Valid range between Timing Budget and 5000 ms (0 to disable)
Commands		
The I2C address of the sensor can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate the Input and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x29	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Seeedstudio: DHT11/22

- Manufacturer: Seeedstudio
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: GROVE
- Libraries: grovepi
- Dependencies: libatlas-base-dev, grovepi
- Manufacturer URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Enter the Grove Pi+ GPIO pin connected to the sensor and select the sensor type.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Sensor Type	Select(Options: [**DHT11 (Blue)** | DHT22 (White)] (Default in **bold**)	Sensor type

Senseair: K96

- Manufacturer: Senseair
- Measurements: Methane/Moisture/CO2/Pressure/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: UART

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: Serial

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Sensirion: SCD-4x (40, 41)

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: CO2/Temperature/Humidity
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SCD4x
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-scd4x

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Offset	Decimal - Default Value: 4.0	Set the sensor temperature offset
Altitude (m)	Integer	Set the sensor altitude (meters)
Automatic Self-Calibration	Boolean	Set the sensor automatic self-calibration
Persist Settings	Boolean - Default Value: True	Settings will persist after powering off
Commands		
You can force the CO2 calibration for a specific CO2 concentration value (in ppmv). The sensor needs to be active for at least 3 minutes prior to calibration.		
CO2 Concentration (ppmv)	Decimal - Default Value: 400.0	Calibrate to this CO2 concentration that the sensor is being exposed to (in ppmv)
Calibrate CO2	Button	

Sensirion: SCD30

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: CO2/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SCD30
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitPython-scd30
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
I2C Frequency: The SCD-30 has temperamental I2C with clock stretching. The datasheet recommends starting at 50,000 Hz.		
I2C Frequency (Hz)	Integer - Default Value: 50000	
Automatic Self Ccalibration (ASC): To work correctly, the sensor must be on and active for 7 days after enabling ASC, and exposed to fresh air for at least 1 hour per day. Consult the manufacturer's documentation for more information.		
Enable Automatic Self Calibration	Boolean	
Temperature Offset: Specifies the offset to be added to the reported measurements to account for a bias in the measured signal. Must be a positive value, and will reduce the recorded temperature by that amount. Give the sensor adequate time to acclimate after setting this value. Value is in degrees Celsius with a resolution of 0.01 degrees and a maximum value of 655.35 C.		
Temperature Offset	Decimal	
Ambient Air Pressure (mBar): Specify the ambient air pressure at the measurement location in mBar. Setting this value adjusts the CO2 measurement calculations to account for the air pressure's effect on readings. Values must be in mBar, from 700 to 1200 mBar.		
Ambient Air Pressure (mBar)	Integer - Default Value: 1200	
Altitude: Specifies the altitude at the measurement location in meters above sea level. Setting this value adjusts the CO2 measurement calculations to account for the air pressure's effect on readings.		
Altitude (m)	Integer - Default Value: 100	
Commands		
A soft reset restores factory default values.		
Soft Reset	Button	
Forced Re-Calibration: The SCD-30 is placed in an environment with a known CO2 concentration, this concentration value is entered in the CO2 Concentration (ppmv) field, then the Foce Calibration button is pressed. But how do you come up with that known value? That is a caveat of this approach and Sensirion suggests three approaches: 1. Using a separate secondary calibrated CO2 sensor to provide the value. 2. Exposing the SCD-30 to a controlled environment with a known value. 3. Exposing the SCD-30 to fresh outside air and using a value of 400 ppm.		
CO2 Concentration (ppmv)	Integer - Default Value: 800	The CO2 concentration of the sensor environment when forcing calibration
Force Recalibration	Button	

Sensirion: SCD30

- Manufacturer: Sensirion

Copyright © 2022

- Measurements: CO2/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: scd30_i2c
- Dependencies: scd30-i2c
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Automatic Self Ccalibration (ASC): To work correctly, the sensor must be on and active for 7 days after enabling ASC, and exposed to fresh air for at least 1 hour per day. Consult the manufacturer's documentation for more information.		
Enable Automatic Self Calibration	Boolean	
Commands		
A soft reset restores factory default values.		
Soft Reset	Button	

Sensirion: SHT1x/7x

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Libraries: sht_sensor
- Dependencies: sht-sensor
- Manufacturer URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

Sensirion: SHT2x

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: sht20
- Dependencies: sht20
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Resolution	Select(Options: [11-bit | 12-bit | 13-bit | **14-bit**] (Default in **bold**)	The resolution of the temperature measurement

Sensirion: SHT2x

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Sensirion: SHT31-D

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SHT31

Copyright © 2022

- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-sht31d
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Offset	Decimal	The temperature offset (degrees Celsius) to apply

Sensirion: SHT3x (30, 31, 35)

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_SHT31
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-SHT31
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Enable Heater	Boolean	Enable heater to evaporate condensation. Turn on heater x seconds every y measurements
Heater On Seconds (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	How long to turn the heater on
Heater On Period	Integer - Default Value: 10	After how many measurements to turn the heater on. This will repeat

Copyright © 2022

Sensirion: SHT4X

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SHT4X
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit_circuitpython_sht4x
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Sensirion: SHTC3

- Manufacturer: Sensirion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SHT3C
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit_circuitpython_shtc3
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Sensorion: SHT31 Smart Gadget

- Manufacturer: Sensorion
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature

Copyright © 2022

- Interfaces: BT
- Libraries: bluepy
- Dependencies: pi-bluetooth, libglib2.0-dev, bluepy
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Bluetooth MAC (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)	Text	The Hci location of the Bluetooth device.
Bluetooth Adapter (hci[X])	Text	The adapter of the Bluetooth device.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Download Stored Data	Boolean - Default Value: True	Download the data logged to the device.
Set Logging Interval (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 600	Set the logging interval the device will store measurements on its internal memory.

Silicon Labs: SI1145

- Manufacturer: Silicon Labs
- Measurements: Light (UV/Visible/IR), Proximity (cm)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: si1145
- Dependencies: SI1145
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

Silicon Labs: Si7021

- Manufacturer: Silicon Labs
- Measurements: Temperature/Humidity
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_SI7021
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-si7021
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301/Si7021

- Manufacturer: Sonoff
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests
- Manufacturer URL: Link

This Input module allows the use of any temperature/humidity sensor with the TH10/TH16. Changing the Sensor Name option changes the key that's queried from the returned dictionary of measurements. If you would like to use this module with a version of this device that uses the AM2301, change Sensor Name to AM2301.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
IP Address	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.100	The IP address of the device
Sensor Name	Text - Default Value: SI7021	The name of the sensor connected to the device (specific key name in the returned dictionary)

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with AM2301

- Manufacturer: Sonoff

Copyright © 2022

- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
IP Address	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.100	The IP address of the device

Sonoff: TH16/10 (Tasmota firmware) with DS18B20

- Manufacturer: Sonoff
- Measurements: Temperature
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
IP Address	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.100	The IP address of the device

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

- Manufacturer: TE Connectivity
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_HTU21D
- Dependencies: Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-HTU21D
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Temperature Offset	Decimal	The temperature offset (degrees Celsius) to apply

TE Connectivity: HTU21D

- Manufacturer: TE Connectivity
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

TP-Link: Kasa WiFi Power Plug/Strip Energy Statistics

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Measurements: kilowatt hours
- Interfaces: IP
- Libraries: python-kasa
- Dependencies: python-kasa, aio_msgpack_rpc

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link

This measures from several Kasa power devices (plugs/strips) capable of measuring energy consumption. These include, but are not limited to the KP115 and HS600.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Device Type	Select	The type of Kasa device
Host	Text - Default Value: 0.0.0.0	Host or IP address
Asyncio RPC Port	Integer - Default Value: 18532	The port to start the asyncio RPC server. Must be unique from other Kasa Outputs.
Commands		
The total kWh can be cleared with the following button or with the Clear Total kWh Function Action. This will also clear all energy stats on the device, not just the total kWh.		
Clear Total: Kilowatt-hour	Button	

Tasmota: Tasmota Outlet Energy Monitor (HTTP)

- Manufacturer: Tasmota
- Measurements: Total Energy, Amps, Watts
- Interfaces: HTTP
- Libraries: requests
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This input queries the energy usage information from a WiFi outlet that is running the tasmota firmware. There are many WiFi outlets that support tasmota, and many of of those have energy monitoring capabilities. When used with an MQTT Output, you can both control your tasmota outlets as well as mionitor their energy usage.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Host	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.50	Host or IP address

Texas Instruments: ADS1015

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_ADS1x15
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ads1x15

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Measurements to Average	Integer - Default Value: 5	The number of times to measure each channel. An average of the measurements will be stored.

Texas Instruments: ADS1115: Generic Analog pH/EC

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Ion Concentration/Electrical Conductivity
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_ADS1x15
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ads1x15

Copyright © 2022

This input relies on an ADS1115 analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to measure pH and/or electrical conductivity (EC) from analog sensors. You can enable or disable either measurement if you want to only connect a pH sensor or an EC sensor by selecting which measurements you want to under Measurements Enabled. Select which channel each sensor is connected to on the ADC. There are default calibration values initially set for the Input. There are also functions to allow you to easily calibrate your sensors with calibration solutions. If you use the Calibrate Slot actions, these values will be calculated and will replace the currently-set values. You can use the Clear Calibration action to delete the database values and return to using the default

Copyright © 2022

values. If you delete the Input or create a new Input to use your ADC/sensors with, you will need to recalibrate in order to store new calibration data.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
ADC Channel: pH	Select(Options: [**Channel 0** | Channel 1 | Channel 2 | Channel 3] (Default in **bold**)	The ADC channel the pH sensor is connected
ADC Channel: EC	Select(Options: [Channel 0 | **Channel 1** | Channel 2 | Channel 3] (Default in **bold**)	The ADC channel the EC sensor is connected
Temperature Compensation		
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
pH Calibration Data		
Cal data: V1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.5	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	Calibration data: Temperature
Cal data: V2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 2.032	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 4.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	Calibration data: Temperature
EC Calibration Data		
EC cal data: V1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 0.232	EC calibration data: Voltage
EC cal data: EC1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 1413.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: T1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: V2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 2.112	EC calibration data: Voltage
EC cal data: EC2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 12880.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: T2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	EC calibration data: EC
Commands		

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
pH Calibration Actions: Place your probe in a solution of known pH. Set the known pH value in the "Calibration buffer pH" field, and press "Calibrate pH, slot 1". Repeat with a second buffer, and press "Calibrate pH, slot 2". You don't need to change the values under "Custom Options".		
Calibration buffer pH	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	This is the nominal pH of the calibration buffer, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate pH, slot 1	Button	
Calibrate pH, slot 2	Button	
Clear pH Calibration Slots	Button	
EC Calibration Actions: Place your probe in a solution of known EC. Set the known EC value in the "Calibration standard EC" field, and press "Calibrate EC, slot 1". Repeat with a second standard, and press "Calibrate EC, slot 2". You don't need to change the values under "Custom Options".		
Calibration standard EC	Decimal - Default Value: 1413.0	This is the nominal EC of the calibration standard, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate EC, slot 1	Button	
Calibrate EC, slot 2	Button	
Clear EC Calibration Slots	Button	

Texas Instruments: ADS1115

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython_ADS1x15
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ads1x15

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Measurements to Average	Integer - Default Value: 5	The number of times to measure each channel. An average of the measurements will be stored.

Texas Instruments: ADS1256: Generic Analog pH/EC

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Ion Concentration/Electrical Conductivity
- Interfaces: UART

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: wiringpi, kizniche/PiPyADC-py3
- Dependencies: wiringpi, pipyadc_py3

This input relies on an ADS1256 analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to measure pH and/or electrical conductivity (EC) from analog sensors. You can enable or disable either measurement if you want to only connect a pH sensor or an EC sensor by selecting which measurements you want to under Measurements Enabled. Select which channel each sensor is connected to on the ADC. There are default calibration values initially set for the Input. There are also functions to allow you to easily calibrate your sensors with calibration solutions. If you use the Calibrate Slot actions, these values will be calculated and will replace the currently-set values. You can use the Clear Calibration action to delete the database values and return to using the default

Copyright © 2022

values. If you delete the Input or create a new Input to use your ADC/sensors with, you will need to recalibrate in order to store new calibration data.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
ADC Channel: pH	Select(Options: [Not Connected | **Channel 0** | Channel 1 | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | Channel 4 | Channel 5 | Channel 6 | Channel 7] (Default in **bold**)	The ADC channel the pH sensor is connected
ADC Channel: EC	Select(Options: [Not Connected | Channel 0 | **Channel 1** | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | Channel 4 | Channel 5 | Channel 6 | Channel 7] (Default in **bold**)	The ADC channel the EC sensor is connected
Temperature Compensation		
Temperature Compensation: Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement for temperature compensation
Temperature Compensation: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	The maximum age of the measurement to use
pH Calibration Data		
Cal data: V1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.5	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	Calibration data: Temperature
Cal data: V2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 2.032	Calibration data: Voltage
Cal data: pH2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 4.0	Calibration data: pH
Cal data: T2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	Calibration data: Temperature
EC Calibration Data		
EC cal data: V1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 0.232	EC calibration data: Voltage
EC cal data: EC1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 1413.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: T1 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: V2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 2.112	EC calibration data: Voltage

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
EC cal data: EC2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 12880.0	EC calibration data: EC
EC cal data: T2 (internal)	Decimal - Default Value: 25.0	EC calibration data: EC
Calibration	Select	Set the calibration method to perform during Input activation
Commands		
pH Calibration Actions: Place your probe in a solution of known pH. Set the known pH value in the `Calibration buffer pH` field, and press `Calibrate pH, slot 1`. Repeat with a second buffer, and press `Calibrate pH, slot 2`. You don't need to change the values under `Custom Options`.		
Calibration buffer pH	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	This is the nominal pH of the calibration buffer, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate pH, slot 1	Button	
Calibrate pH, slot 2	Button	
Clear pH Calibration Slots	Button	
EC Calibration Actions: Place your probe in a solution of known EC. Set the known EC value in the `Calibration standard EC` field, and press `Calibrate EC, slot 1`. Repeat with a second standard, and press `Calibrate EC, slot 2`. You don't need to change the values under `Custom Options`.		
Calibration standard EC	Decimal - Default Value: 1413.0	This is the nominal EC of the calibration standard, usually labelled on the bottle.
Calibrate EC, slot 1	Button	
Calibrate EC, slot 2	Button	
Clear EC Calibration Slots	Button	

Texas Instruments: ADS1256

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Voltage (Waveshare, Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: wiringpi, kizniche/PiPyADC-py3
- Dependencies: wiringpi, pipyadc_py3

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Calibration	Select	Set the calibration method to perform during Input activation

Copyright © 2022

Texas Instruments: ADS1x15

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Voltage (Analog-to-Digital Converter)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_ADS1x15 [DEPRECATED]
- Dependencies: Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-ADS1x15

The Adafruit_ADS1x15 is deprecated. It's advised to use The Circuit Python ADS1x15 Input.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Measurements to Average	Integer - Default Value: 5	The number of times to measure each channel. An average of the measurements will be stored.

Texas Instruments: HDC1000

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: fcntl/io
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

Texas Instruments: INA219x

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Electrical Current (DC)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_CircuitPython
- Dependencies: adafruit-circuitpython-ina219, Adafruit-extended-bus
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Measurements to Average	Integer - Default Value: 5	The number of times to measure each channel. An average of the measurements will be stored.
Calibration Range	Select(Options: [**32V @ 2A max (default)** | 32V @ 1A max | 16V @ 400mA max | 16V @ 5A max] (Default in **bold**)	Set the device calibration range
Bus Voltage Range	Select(Options: [(0x00) - 16V | **(0x01) - 32V (default)**] (Default in **bold**)	Set the bus voltage range
Bus ADC Resolution	Select(Options: [(0x00) - 9 Bit / 1 Sample | (0x01) - 10 Bit / 1 Sample | (0x02) - 11 Bit / 1 Sample | **(0x03) - 12 Bit / 1 Sample (default)** | (0x09) - 12 Bit / 2 Samples | (0x0A) - 12 Bit / 4 Samples | (0x0B) - 12 Bit / 8 Samples | (0x0C) - 12 Bit / 16 Samples | (0x0D) - 12 Bit / 32 Samples | (0x0E) - 12 Bit / 64 Samples | (0x0F) - 12 Bit / 128 Samples] (Default in **bold**)	Set the Bus ADC Resolution.
Shunt ADC Resolution	Select(Options: [(0x00) - 9 Bit / 1 Sample | (0x01) - 10 Bit / 1 Sample | (0x02) - 11 Bit / 1 Sample | **(0x03) - 12 Bit / 1 Sample (default)** | (0x09) - 12 Bit / 2 Samples | (0x0A) - 12 Bit / 4 Samples | (0x0B) - 12 Bit / 8 Samples | (0x0C) - 12 Bit / 16 Samples | (0x0D) - 12 Bit / 32 Samples | (0x0E) - 12 Bit / 64 Samples | (0x0F) - 12 Bit / 128 Samples] (Default in **bold**)	Set the Shunt ADC Resolution.

Texas Instruments: TMP006

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Measurements: Temperature (Object/Die)
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit_TMP
- Dependencies: Adafruit-TMP

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

The Things Network: The Things Network: Data Storage (TTN v2)

- Manufacturer: The Things Network
- Measurements: Variable measurements
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests

This Input receives and stores measurements from the Data Storage Integration on The Things Network.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer	The duration to wait before the first operation
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Application ID	Text	The Things Network Application ID
App API Key	Text	The Things Network Application API Key
Device ID	Text	The Things Network Device ID
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Variable Name	Text	The TTN variable name

The Things Network: The Things Network: Data Storage (TTN v3, Payload Key)

- Manufacturer: The Things Network
- Measurements: Variable measurements

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests

This Input receives and stores measurements from the Data Storage Integration on The Things Network. If you have key/value pairs as your payload, enter the key name in Variable Name and the corresponding value for that key will be stored in the measurement database.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer	The duration to wait before the first operation
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Application ID	Text	The Things Network Application ID
App API Key	Text	The Things Network Application API Key
Device ID	Text	The Things Network Device ID
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Variable Name	Text	The TTN variable name

The Things Network: The Things Network: Data Storage (TTN v3, Payload jmespath Expression)

- Manufacturer: The Things Network
- Measurements: Variable measurements
- Libraries: requests, jmespath
- Dependencies: requests, jmespath

This Input receives and stores measurements from the Data Storage Integration on The Things Network. The given Payload jmespath Expression is used as a JMESPATH expression to find the corresponding value that will be stored for that channel. Be sure you select and save the Measurement Unit for each channel. Once the unit has been saved, you can convert to other units in the Convert Measurement section. Example expressions for jmespath (https://jmespath.org) include temperature, sensors[0].temperature, and bathroom.temperature which refer to the temperature as a direct key within the first entry of

Copyright © 2022

sensors or as a subkey of bathroom, respectively. Jmespath elements and keys that contain special characters have to be enclosed in double quotes, e.g. "sensor-1".temperature.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer	The duration to wait before the first operation
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Application ID	Text	The Things Network Application ID
App API Key	Text	The Things Network Application API Key
Device ID	Text	The Things Network Device ID
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Payload jmespath Expression	Text	The TTN jmespath expression to return the value to store

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (City, Current)

- Manufacturer: Weather
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature/Pressure/Wind
- Additional URL: Link

Obtain a free API key at openweathermap.org. If the city you enter does not return measurements, try another city. Note: the free API subscription is limited to 60 calls per minute

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
API Key	Text	The API Key for this service's API
City	Text	The city to acquire the weather data

Weather: OpenWeatherMap (Lat/Lon, Current/Future)

- Manufacturer: Weather
- Measurements: Humidity/Temperature/Pressure/Wind
- Interfaces: Mycodo

Copyright © 2022

• Additional URL: Link

Obtain a free API key at openweathermap.org. Notes: The free API subscription is limited to 60 calls per minute. If a Day (Future) time is selected, Minimum and Maximum temperatures are available as measurements.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
API Key	Text	The API Key for this service's API
Latitude (decimal)	Decimal - Default Value: 33.441792	The latitude to acquire weather data
Longitude (decimal)	Decimal - Default Value: -94.037689	The longitude to acquire weather data
Time	Select(Options: [**Current (Present)** | 1 Day (Future) | 2 Day (Future) | 3 Day (Future) | 4 Day (Future) | 5 Day (Future) | 6 Day (Future) | 7 Day (Future) | 1 Hour (Future) | 2 Hours (Future) | 3 Hours (Future) | 4 Hours (Future) | 5 Hours (Future) | 6 Hours (Future) | 7 Hours (Future) | 8 Hours (Future) | 9 Hours (Future) | 10 Hours (Future) | 11 Hours (Future) | 12 Hours (Future) | 13 Hours (Future) | 14 Hours (Future) | 15 Hours (Future) | 16 Hours (Future) | 17 Hours (Future) | 18 Hours (Future) | 19 Hours (Future) | 20 Hours (Future) | 21 Hours (Future) | 22 Hours (Future) | 23 Hours (Future) | 24 Hours (Future) | 25 Hours (Future) | 26 Hours (Future) | 27 Hours (Future) | 28 Hours (Future) | 29 Hours (Future) | 30 Hours (Future) | 31 Hours (Future) | 32 Hours (Future) | 33 Hours (Future) | 34 Hours (Future) | 35 Hours (Future) | 36 Hours (Future) | 37 Hours (Future) | 38 Hours (Future) | 39 Hours (Future) | 40 Hours (Future) | 41 Hours (Future) | 42 Hours (Future) | 43 Hours (Future) | 44 Hours (Future) | 45 Hours (Future) | 46 Hours (Future) | 47 Hours (Future) | 48 Hours (Future)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the time for the current or forecast weather

Copyright © 2022

Winsen: MH-Z14A

- Manufacturer: Winsen
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: serial
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Automatic Self-calibration	Boolean - Default Value: True	Enable automatic self-calibration
Measurement Range	Select(Options: [**400 - 2000 ppmv** | 400 - 5000 ppmv | 400 - 10000 ppmv] (Default in **bold**)	Set the measuring range of the sensor
The CO2 measurement can also be obtained using PWM via a GPIO pin. Enter the pin number below or leave blank to disable this option. This also makes it possible to obtain measurements even if the UART interface is not available (note that the sensor can't be configured / calibrated without a working UART interface).		
GPIO Override	Text	Obtain readings using PWM on this GPIO pin instead of via UART
Commands		
Calibrate Zero Point	Button	
Span Point (ppmv)	Integer - Default Value: 2000	The ppmv concentration for a span point calibration
Calibrate Span Point	Button	

Winsen: MH-Z16

- Manufacturer: Winsen
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: UART, I^2C
- Libraries: smbus2/serial
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Winsen: MH-Z19

- Manufacturer: Winsen
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: serial
- Datasheet URL: Link

This is the version of the sensor that does not include the ability to conduct automatic baseline correction (ABC). See the B version of the sensor if you wish to use ABC.

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Measurement Range	Select(Options: [0 - 1000 ppmv | 0 - 2000 ppmv | 0 - 3000 ppmv | **0 - 5000 ppmv**] (Default in **bold**)	Set the measuring range of the sensor
Commands		
Calibrate Zero Point	Button	
Span Point (ppmv)	Integer - Default Value: 2000	The ppmv concentration for a span point calibration
Calibrate Span Point	Button	

Copyright © 2022

Winsen: MH-Z19B

- Manufacturer: Winsen
- Measurements: CO2
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: serial
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link

This is the B version of the sensor that includes the ability to conduct automatic baseline correction (ABC).

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Automatic Baseline Correction	Boolean	Enable automatic baseline correction (ABC)
Measurement Range	Select(Options: [0 - 1000 ppmv | 0 - 2000 ppmv | 0 - 3000 ppmv | **0 - 5000 ppmv** | 0 - 10000 ppmv] (Default in **bold**)	Set the measuring range of the sensor
Commands		
Calibrate Zero Point	Button	
Span Point (ppmv)	Integer - Default Value: 2000	The ppmv concentration for a span point calibration
Calibrate Span Point	Button	

Winsen: ZH03B

- Manufacturer: Winsen
- Measurements: Particulates
- Interfaces: UART
- Libraries: serial
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

- Datasheet URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Fan Off After Measure	Boolean	Turn the fan on only during the measurement
Fan On Duration (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 50.0	How long to turn the fan on before acquiring measurements
Number of Measurements	Integer - Default Value: 3	How many measurements to acquire. If more than 1 are acquired that are less than 1001, the average of the measurements will be stored.

Xiaomi: Miflora

- Manufacturer: Xiaomi
- Measurements: EC/Light/Moisture/Temperature
- Interfaces: BT
- Libraries: miflora
- Dependencies: libglib2.0-dev, miflora, bluepy

Option	Type	Description
Bluetooth MAC (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)	Text	The Hci location of the Bluetooth device.
Bluetooth Adapter (hci[X])	Text	The adapter of the Bluetooth device.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Xiaomi: Mijia LYWSD03MMC (ATC and non-ATC modes)

- Manufacturer: Xiaomi
- Measurements: Battery/Humidity/Temperature
- Interfaces: BT
- Libraries: bluepy/bluez
- Dependencies: bluez, bluetooth, libbluetooth-dev, bluepy, bluetooth

Copyright © 2022

More information about ATC mode can be found at https://github.com/JsBergbau/MiTemperature2

Option	Type	Description
Bluetooth MAC (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)	Text	The Hci location of the Bluetooth device.
Bluetooth Adapter (hci[X])	Text	The adapter of the Bluetooth device.
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete
Enable ATC Mode	Boolean	Enable sensor ATC mode

ams: AS7341

- Manufacturer: ams
- Measurements: Light
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Libraries: Adafruit-CircuitPython-AS7341
- Dependencies: adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-as7341
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2, Link 3

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Period (Seconds)	Decimal	The duration between measurements or actions
Pre Output	Select	Turn the selected output on before taking every measurement
Pre Out Duration (Seconds)	Decimal	If a Pre Output is selected, set the duration to turn the Pre Output on for before every measurement is acquired.
Pre During Measure	Boolean	Check to turn the output off after (opposed to before) the measurement is complete

Copyright © 2022

4.3 Supported Outputs

4.3.1 Built-In Outputs (System)

On/Off: MQTT Publish

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: paho-mqtt
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt
- Additional URL: Link

Publish "on" or "off" (or any other strings of your choosing) to an MQTT server.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Hostname	Text - Default Value: localhost	The hostname of the MQTT server
Port	Integer - Default Value: 1883	The port of the MQTT server
Topic	Text - Default Value: paho/test/single	The topic to publish with
Keep Alive	Integer - Default Value: 60	The keepalive timeout value for the client. Set to 0 to disable.
Client ID	Text - Default Value: client_0mZ0Lyox	Unique client ID for connecting to the MQTT server
On Payload	Text - Default Value: on	The payload to send when turned on
Off Payload	Text - Default Value: off	The payload to send when turned off
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled
Use Login	Boolean	Send login credentials
Username	Text - Default Value: user	Username for connecting to the server
Password	Text	Password for connecting to the server. Leave blank to disable.
Use Websockets	Boolean	Use websockets to connect to the server.

Value: MQTT Publish

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Output Types: Value

Copyright © 2022

- Libraries: paho-mqtt
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt
- Additional URL: Link

Publish a value to an MQTT server.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Hostname	Text - Default Value: localhost	The hostname of the MQTT server
Port	Integer - Default Value: 1883	The port of the MQTT server
Topic	Text - Default Value: paho/test/single	The topic to publish with
Keep Alive	Integer - Default Value: 60	The keepalive timeout value for the client. Set to 0 to disable.
Client ID	Text - Default Value: client_uh3KlGg6	Unique client ID for connecting to the MQTT server
Off Value	Integer	The value to send when an Off command is given
Use Login	Boolean	Send login credentials
Username	Text - Default Value: user	Username for connecting to the server
Password	Text	Password for connecting to the server.
Use Websockets	Boolean	Use websockets to connect to the server.

4.3.2 Built-In Outputs (Devices)

Digital Potentiometer: DS3502

- Manufacturer: Maxim Integrated
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: Value
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit_Extended_Bus, adafruit-circuitpython-ds3502
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

The DS3502 can generate a 0 - 10k Ohm resistance with 7-bit precision. This equates to 128 possible steps. A value, in Ohms, is passed to this output controller and the step value is calculated and passed to the device. Select whether to round up or down to the nearest step.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Round Step	Select(Options: [**Up** | Down] (Default in **bold**)	Round direction to the nearest step value

Digital-to-Analog Converter: MCP4728

- Manufacturer: MICROCHIP
- Interfaces: I^2C

Copyright © 2022

- Output Types: Value
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-mcp4728
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
VREF (volts)	Decimal - Default Value: 4.096	Set the VREF voltage
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
VREF	Select(Options: [**Internal** | VDD] (Default in **bold**)	Select the channel VREF
Gain	Select(Options: [**1X** | 2X] (Default in **bold**)	Select the channel Gain
Start State	Select(Options: [**Previously-Saved State** | Specified Value] (Default in **bold**)	Select the channel start state
Start Value (volts)	Decimal	If Specified Value is selected, set the start state value
Shutdown State	Select(Options: [**Previously-Saved Value** | Specified Value] (Default in **bold**)	Select the channel shutdown state
Shutdown Value (volts)	Decimal	If Specified Value is selected, set the shutdown state value

Motor: Stepper Motor, Bipolar (Generic)

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: Value
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO
- Manufacturer URLs: Link 1, Link 2
- Datasheet URLs: Link 1, Link 2
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Copyright © 2022

This is a generic module for bipolar stepper motor drivers such as the DRV8825, A4988, and others. The value passed to the output is the number of steps. A positive value turns clockwise and a negative value turns counter-clockwise.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
If the Direction or Enable pins are not used, make sure you pull the appropriate pins on your driver high or low to set the proper direction and enable the stepper motor to be energized. Note: For Enable Mode, always having the motor energized will use more energy and produce more heat.		
Step Pin	Integer	The Step pin of the controller (BCM numbering)
Full Step Delay	Decimal - Default Value: 0.005	The Full Step Delay of the controller
Direction Pin	Integer	The Direction pin of the controller (BCM numbering). Set to None to disable.
Enable Pin	Integer	The Enable pin of the controller (BCM numbering). Set to None to disable.
Enable Mode	Select(Options: [**Only When Turning** | Always] (Default in **bold**)	Choose when to pull the enable pin high to energize the motor.
Enable at Shutdown	Select(Options: [Enable | **Disable**] (Default in **bold**)	Choose whether the enable pin in pulled high (Enable) or low (Disable) when Mycodo shuts down.
If using a Step Resolution other than Full, and all three Mode Pins are set, they will be set high (1) or how (0) according to the values in parentheses to the right of the selected Step Resolution, e.g. (Mode Pin 1, Mode Pin 2, Mode Pin 3).		
Step Resolution	Select(Options: [**Full (modes 0, 0, 0)** | Half (modes 1, 0, 0) | 1/4 (modes 0, 1, 0) | 1/8 (modes 1, 1, 0) | 1/16 (modes 0, 0, 1) | 1/32 (modes 1, 0, 1)] (Default in **bold**)	The Step Resolution of the controller
Mode Pin 1	Integer	The Mode Pin 1 of the controller (BCM numbering). Set to None to disable.
Mode Pin 2	Integer	The Mode Pin 2 of the controller (BCM numbering). Set to None to disable.
Mode Pin 3	Integer	The Mode Pin 3 of the controller (BCM numbering). Set to None to disable.

Motor: ULN2003 Stepper Motor, Unipolar

- Manufacturer: STMicroelectronics
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: Value
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO, rpimotorlib
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO, rpimotorlib
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Copyright © 2022

This is a module for the ULN2003 driver.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Notes about connecting the ULN2003...		
Pin IN1	Integer - Default Value: 18	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to IN1 of the ULN2003
Pin IN2	Integer - Default Value: 23	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to IN2 of the ULN2003
Pin IN3	Integer - Default Value: 24	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to IN3 of the ULN2003
Pin IN4	Integer - Default Value: 25	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to IN4 of the ULN2003
Step Delay	Decimal - Default Value: 0.001	The Step Delay of the controller
Notes about step resolution...		
Step Resolution	Select(Options: [**Full** | Half | Wave] (Default in **bold**)	The Step Resolution of the controller

On/Off: Grove Multichannel Relay (4- or 8-Channel board)

- Manufacturer: Grove
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 4 or 8 channel Grove multichannel relay board.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the relay when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the relay when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

Copyright © 2022

On/Off: Kasa HS300 6-Outlet WiFi Power Strip (old library, deprecated)

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa
- Manufacturer URL: Link

This output controls the 6 outlets of the Kasa HS300 Smart WiFi Power Strip. This module uses an outdated python library and is deprecated. Do not use it. You will break the current Kasa modules if you do not delete this deprecated Output.

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.50	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 60	The period between checking if connected and output states.
Channel Options		
Name	Text - Default Value: Outlet Name	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Kasa HS300 6-Outlet WiFi Power Strip

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa, aio_msgpack_rpc
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This output controls the 6 outlets of the Kasa HS300 Smart WiFi Power Strip. This is a variant that uses the latest python-kasa library. Note: if you see errors in the daemon log about the server starting, try changing the Asyncio RPC Port to another port.

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 0.0.0.0	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 300	The period between checking if connected and output states. 0 disables.
Asyncio RPC Port	Integer - Default Value: 18798	The port to start the asyncio RPC server. Must be unique from other Kasa Outputs.
Channel Options		
Name	Text - Default Value: Outlet Name	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Kasa KP303 3-Outlet WiFi Power Strip (old library, deprecated)

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This output controls the 3 outlets of the Kasa KP303 Smart WiFi Power Strip. This module uses an outdated python library and is deprecated. Do not use it. You will break the current Kasa modules if you do not delete this deprecated Output.

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.50	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 60	The period between checking if connected and output states.
Channel Options		
Name	Text - Default Value: Outlet Name	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Kasa KP303 3-Outlet WiFi Power Strip

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa, aio_msgpack_rpc
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This output controls the 3 outlets of the Kasa KP303 Smart WiFi Power Strip. This is a variant that uses the latest python-kasa library. Note: if you see errors in the daemon log about the server starting, try changing the Asyncio RPC Port to another port.

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 0.0.0.0	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 300	The period between checking if connected and output states. 0 disables.
Asyncio RPC Port	Integer - Default Value: 18539	The port to start the asyncio RPC server. Must be unique from other Kasa Outputs.
Channel Options		
Name	Text - Default Value: Outlet Name	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Kasa WiFi Power Plug

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa, aio_msgpack_rpc
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This output controls Kasa WiFi Power Plugs, including the KP105, KP115, KP125, KP401, HS100, HS103, HS105, HS107, and HS110. Note: if you see errors in the daemon log about the server starting, try changing the Asyncio RPC Port to another port.

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 0.0.0.0	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 300	The period between checking if connected and output states. 0 disables.
Asyncio RPC Port	Integer - Default Value: 18477	The port to start the asyncio RPC server. Must be unique from other Kasa Outputs.
Channel Options		
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Kasa WiFi RGB Light Bulb

- Manufacturer: TP-Link
- Interfaces: IP
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: python-kasa, aio_msgpack_rpc
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

This output controls the the Kasa WiFi Light Bulbs, including the KL125, KL130, and KL135. Note: if you see errors in the daemon log about the server starting, try changing the Asyncio RPC Port to another port.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Host	Text - Default Value: 0.0.0.0	Host or IP address
Status Update (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 300	The period between checking if connected and output states. 0 disables.
Asyncio RPC Port	Integer - Default Value: 18386	The port to start the asyncio RPC server. Must be unique from other Kasa Outputs.
Channel Options		
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled
Commands		
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 0	The hsv transition period
Brightness (Percent)	Integer	The brightness to set, in percent (0 - 100)
Set	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 0	The hsv transition period
Hue (Degree)	Integer	The hue to set, in degrees (0 - 360)
Set	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 0	The hsv transition period
Saturation (Percent)	Integer	The saturation to set, in percent (0 - 100)
Set	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 0	The hsv transition period
Color Temperature (Kelvin)	Integer	The color temperature to set, in degrees Kelvin
Set	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 0	The hsv transition period
HSV	Text - Default Value: 220, 20, 45	The hue, saturation, brightness to set, e.g. "200, 20, 50"
Set	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 1000	The transition period
On	Button	
Transition (Milliseconds)	Integer - Default Value: 1000	The transition period
Off	Button	

Copyright © 2022

On/Off: MCP23017 16-Channel I/O Expander

- Manufacturer: MICROCHIP
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-mcp230xx
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 16 channels of the MCP23017.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Neopixel (WS2812) RGB Strip with Raspberry Pi

- Manufacturer: Worldsemi
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: On/Off
- Dependencies: Output Variant 1: adafruit-circuitpython-neopixel; Output Variant 2: adafruit-circuitpython-neopixel-spi

Control the LEDs of a neopixel light strip. USE WITH CAUTION: This library uses the Hardware-PWM0 bus. Only GPIO pins 12 or 18 will work. If you use one of these pins for a NeoPixel strip, you can not use the other for Hardware-PWM control of another output or there will be conflicts that can cause the Mycodo Daemon to crash and the Pi to become unresponsive. If you need to control another PWM output like a servo, fan, or dimmable grow lights, you will need to use the Software-PWM by setting the

Copyright © 2022

Output PWM: Raspberry Pi GPIO and set the "Library" field to "Any Pin, <=40kHz". If you select the "Hardware Pin, <=30MHz" option, it will cause conflicts. This output is best used with Actions to control individual LED color and brightness.

Option	Type	Description
Data Pin	Integer - Default Value: 18	Enter the GPIO Pin connected to your device data wire (BCM numbering).
Number of LEDs	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many LEDs in the string?
On Mode	Select(Options: [**Single Color** | Rainbow] (Default in **bold**)	The color mode when turned on
Single Color	Text - Default Value: 30, 30, 30	The Color when turning on in Single Color Mode, RGB format (red, green, blue), 0 - 255 each.
Rainbow Speed (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 0.01	The speed to change colors in Rainbow Mode
Rainbow Brightness	Integer - Default Value: 20	The maximum brightness of LEDs in Rainbow Mode (1 - 255)
Rainbow Mode	Select(Options: [All LEDs change at once | **One LED Changes at a time**] (Default in **bold**)	How the rainbow is displayed
Channel Options		
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Commands		
LED Position	Integer	Which LED in the strip to change
RGB Color	Text - Default Value: 10, 0, 0	The color (e.g 10, 0 0)
Set	Button	

On/Off: PCF8574 8-Channel I/O Expander

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Controls the 8 channels of the PCF8574.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: PCF8575 16-Channel I/O Expander

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 16 channels of the PCF8575.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Python Code

- Interfaces: Python
- Output Types: On/Off

Copyright © 2022

- Dependencies: pylint

Python 3 code will be executed when this output is turned on or off.

Option	Type	Description
Analyze Python Code with Pylint	Boolean - Default Value: True	Analyze your Python code with pylint when saving
Channel Options		
On Command	Python code to execute when the output is instructed to turn on	
Off Command	Python code to execute when the output is instructed to turn off	
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Raspberry Pi GPIO

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO

The specified GPIO pin will be set HIGH (3.3 volts) or LOW (0 volts) when turned on or off, depending on the On State option.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Pin: GPIO (BCM)	Integer	The pin to control the state of
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Sequent Microsystems 8-Relay HAT for Raspberry Pi

- Manufacturer: Sequent Microsystems
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2

Copyright © 2022

- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 8 relays of the 8-relay HAT made by Sequent Microsystems. 8 of these boards can be used simultaneously, allowing 64 relays to be controlled.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Board Stack Number	Select	Select the board stack number when multiple boards are used
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Shell Script

- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: subprocess.Popen

Commands will be executed in the Linux shell by the specified user when this output is turned on or off.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
On Command	Text - Default Value: /home/pi/script_on_off.sh on	Command to execute when the output is instructed to turn on
Off Command	Text - Default Value: /home/pi/script_on_off.sh off	Command to execute when the output is instructed to turn off
User	Text - Default Value: mycodo	The user to execute the command
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Sparkfun Relay Board (4 Relays)

- Manufacturer: Sparkfun

Copyright © 2022

- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: sparkfun-qwiic-relay
- Dependencies: sparkfun-qwiic-relay
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Product URLs: Link 1, Link 2

Controls the 4 relays of the relay module.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state of the GPIO when Mycodo shuts down
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

On/Off: Wireless 315/433 MHz

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: rpi-rf
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO, rpi_rf

Copyright © 2022

This output uses a 315 or 433 MHz transmitter to turn wireless power outlets on or off. Run ~/Mycodo/mycodo/devices/wireless_rpi_rf.py with a receiver to discover the codes produced from your remote.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Pin: GPIO (BCM)	Integer	The pin to control the state of
On Command	Text - Default Value: 22559	Command to execute when the output is instructed to turn on
Off Command	Text - Default Value: 22558	Command to execute when the output is instructed to turn off
Protocol	Select(Options: [**1** | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5] (Default in **bold**)	
Pulse Length	Integer - Default Value: 189	
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

PWM: PCA9685 16-Channel LED Controller

- Manufacturer: NXP Semiconductors
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: PWM
- Libraries: adafruit-pca9685
- Dependencies: adafruit-pca9685
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

The PCA9685 can output a PWM signal to 16 channels at a frequency between 40 and 1600 Hz.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Frequency (Hertz)	Integer - Default Value: 1600	The Herts to output the PWM signal (40 - 1600)
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Startup Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Shutdown Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo shuts down
Invert Signal	Boolean	Invert the PWM signal
Invert Stored Signal	Boolean	Invert the value that is saved to the measurement database
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

PWM: Python 3 Code

- Interfaces: Python
- Output Types: PWM
- Dependencies: pylint

Copyright © 2022

Python 3 code will be executed when this output is turned on or off. The "duty_cycle" object is a float value that represents the duty cycle that has been set.

Option	Type	Description
Analyze Python Code with Pylint	Boolean - Default Value: True	Analyze your Python code with pylint when saving
Channel Options		
Python 3 Code	Python code to execute to set the PWM duty cycle (%)	
User	Text - Default Value: mycodo	The user to execute the command
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Startup Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Shutdown Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo shuts down
Invert Signal	Boolean	Invert the PWM signal
Invert Stored Signal	Boolean	Invert the value that is saved to the measurement database
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled
Commands		
Set the Duty Cycle.		
Duty Cycle	Decimal	The duty cycle to set
Set Duty Cycle	Button	

PWM: Raspberry Pi GPIO

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: PWM
- Libraries: pigpio
- Dependencies: pigpio, pigpio

See the PWM section of the manual for PWM information and determining which pins may be used for each library option.

Channel Options Pin: GPIO (BCM)IntegerThe pin to control the state of Startup StateSelectSet the state when Mycodo starts Startup ValueDecimalThe value when Mycodo starts Shutdown StateSelectSet the state when Mycodo shuts down Shutdown ValueDecimalThe value when Mycodo shuts down LibrarySelect(Options: [**Any Pin, <= 40 kHz** | Hardware Pin, <= 30 MHz] (Default in **bold**)Which method to produce the PWM signal (hardware pins can produce higher frequencies) Frequency (Hertz)Integer - Default Value: 22000The Herts to output the PWM signal (0 - 70,000) Invert SignalBooleanInvert the PWM signal Invert Stored SignalBooleanInvert the value that is saved to the measurement database Current (Amps)DecimalThe current draw of the device being controlled Commands Set the Duty Cycle. Duty CycleDecimalThe duty cycle to set Set Duty CycleButton

PWM: Shell Script

- Interfaces: Shell
- Output Types: PWM
- Libraries: subprocess.Popen

Copyright © 2022

Commands will be executed in the Linux shell by the specified user when the duty cycle is set for this output. The string "((duty_cycle))" in the command will be replaced with the duty cycle being set prior to execution.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Bash Command	Text - Default Value: /home/pi/script_pwm.sh ((duty_cycle))	Command to execute to set the PWM duty cycle (%)
User	Text - Default Value: mycodo	The user to execute the command
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Startup Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Shutdown Value	Decimal	The value when Mycodo shuts down
Invert Signal	Boolean	Invert the PWM signal
Invert Stored Signal	Boolean	Invert the value that is saved to the measurement database
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

Peristaltic Pump: Atlas Scientific

- Manufacturer: Atlas Scientific
- Interfaces: I^2C, UART, FTDI
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Dependencies: pylibftdi
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Atlas Scientific peristaltic pumps can be set to dispense at their maximum rate or a rate can be specified. Their minimum flow rate is 0.5 ml/min and their maximum is 105 ml/min.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
FTDI Device	Text	The FTDI device connected to the input/output/etc.
UART Device	Text	The UART device location (e.g. /dev/ttyUSB1)
Channel Options		
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled
Commands		
Calibration: a calibration can be performed to increase the accuracy of the pump. It's a good idea to clear the calibration before calibrating. First, remove all air from the line by pumping the fluid you would like to calibrate to through the pump hose. Next, press Dispense Amount and the pump will be instructed to dispense 10 ml (unless you changed the default value). Measure how much fluid was actually dispensed, enter this value in the Actual Volume Dispensed (ml) field, and press Calibrate to Dispensed Amount. Now any further pump volumes dispensed should be accurate.		
Clear Calibration	Button	
Volume to Dispense (ml)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	The volume (ml) that is instructed to be dispensed
Dispense Amount	Button	
Actual Volume Dispensed (ml)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	The actual volume (ml) that was dispensed
Calibrate to Dispensed Amount	Button	
The I2C address can be changed. Enter a new address in the 0xYY format (e.g. 0x22, 0x50), then press Set I2C Address. Remember to deactivate and change the I2C address option after setting the new address.		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x67	The new I2C to set the device to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Peristaltic Pump: Grove I2C Motor Driver (Board v1.3)

- Manufacturer: Grove
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Controls the Grove I2C Motor Driver Board (v1.3). Both motors will turn at the same time. This output can also dispense volumes of fluid if the motors are attached to peristaltic pumps.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Motor Speed (0 - 100)	Integer - Default Value: 100	The motor output that determines the speed
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 100.0	The fastest rate that the pump can dispense (ml/min)

Peristaltic Pump: Grove I2C Motor Driver (TB6612FNG, Board v1.0)

- Manufacturer: Grove
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

Controls the Grove I2C Motor Driver Board (v1.3). Both motors will turn at the same time. This output can also dispense volumes of fluid if the motors are attached to peristaltic pumps.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Motor Speed (0 - 255)	Integer - Default Value: 255	The motor output that determines the speed
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 100.0	The fastest rate that the pump can dispense (ml/min)
Minimum On (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The minimum duration the pump turns on for every 60 second period (only used for Specify Flow Rate mode).
Commands		
New I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x14	The new I2C to set the sensor to
Set I2C Address	Button	

Peristaltic Pump: L298N DC Motor Controller

- Manufacturer: STMicroelectronics
- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO
- Additional URL: Link

Copyright © 2022

The L298N can control 2 DC motors, both speed and direction. If these motors control peristaltic pumps, set the Flow Rate and the output can can be instructed to dispense volumes accurately in addition to being turned on for durations.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
Input Pin 1	Integer	The Input Pin 1 of the controller (BCM numbering)
Input Pin 2	Integer	The Input Pin 2 of the controller (BCM numbering)
Use Enable Pin	Boolean - Default Value: True	Enable the use of the Enable Pin
Enable Pin	Integer	The Enable pin of the controller (BCM numbering)
Enable Pin Duty Cycle	Integer - Default Value: 50	The duty cycle to apply to the Enable Pin (percent, 1 - 100)
Direction	Select(Options: [**Forward** | Backward] (Default in **bold**)	The direction to turn the motor
Volume Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 150.0	If a pump, the measured flow rate (ml/min) at the set Duty Cycle

Peristaltic Pump: MCP23017 16-Channel I/O Expander

- Manufacturer: MICROCHIP
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Dependencies: pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-mcp230xx
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 16 channels of the MCP23017 with a relay and peristaltic pump connected to each channel.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
Name	Text	A name to distinguish this from others
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the output channel that corresponds to the pump being on
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 150.0	The fastest rate that the pump can dispense (ml/min)
Minimum On (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The minimum duration the pump should be turned on for every 60 second period
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

Copyright © 2022

Peristaltic Pump: PCF8574 8-Channel I/O Expander

- Manufacturer: Texas Instruments
- Interfaces: I^2C
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Libraries: smbus2
- Dependencies: smbus2
- Manufacturer URL: Link
- Datasheet URL: Link
- Product URL: Link

Controls the 8 channels of the PCF8574 with a relay and peristaltic pump connected to each channel.

Option	Type	Description
I^2C Address	Text	The address of the I^2C device.
I^2C Bus	Integer	The Bus the I^2C device is connected.
Channel Options		
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the output channel that corresponds to the pump being on
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 150.0	The fastest rate that the pump can dispense (ml/min)
Minimum On (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The minimum duration the pump should be turned on for every 60 second period
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

Peristaltic Pump: Raspberry Pi GPIO

- Interfaces: GPIO
- Output Types: Volume, On/Off
- Libraries: RPi.GPIO
- Dependencies: RPi.GPIO

Copyright © 2022

This output turns a GPIO pin HIGH and LOW to control power to a generic peristaltic pump. The peristaltic pump can then be turned on for a duration or, after determining the pump's maximum flow rate, instructed to dispense a specific volume at the maximum rate or at a specified rate.

Option	Type	Description
Channel Options		
Pin: GPIO (BCM)	Integer	The pin to control the state of
On State	Select(Options: [**HIGH** | LOW] (Default in **bold**)	The state of the GPIO that corresponds to an On state
Fastest Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 150.0	The fastest rate that the pump can dispense (ml/min)
Minimum On (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The minimum duration the pump should be turned on for every 60 second period
Flow Rate Method	Select(Options: [**Fastest Flow Rate** | Specify Flow Rate] (Default in **bold**)	The flow rate to use when pumping a volume
Desired Flow Rate (ml/min)	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	Desired flow rate in ml/minute when Specify Flow Rate set
Current (Amps)	Decimal	The current draw of the device being controlled

Remote Mycodo Output: On/Off

- Interfaces: API
- Output Types: On/Off
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests

This Output allows remote control of another Mycodo On/Off Output over a network using the API.

Option	Type	Description
Remote Mycodo Host	Text	The host or IP address of the remote Mycodo
Remote Mycodo API Key	Text	The API key of the remote Mycodo
State Query Period (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	How often to query the state of the output
Channel Options		
Remote Mycodo Output	The Remote Mycodo Output to control	
Startup State	Select(Options: [**Do Nothing** | Off | On] (Default in **bold**)	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Shutdown State	Select(Options: [**Do Nothing** | Off | On] (Default in **bold**)	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Force Command	Boolean	Always send the command if instructed, regardless of the current state
Trigger Functions at Startup	Boolean	Whether to trigger functions when the output switches at startup

Copyright © 2022

Remote Mycodo Output: PWM

- Interfaces: API
- Output Types: PWM
- Libraries: requests
- Dependencies: requests

This Output allows remote control of another Mycodo PWM Output over a network using the API.

Option	Type	Description
Remote Mycodo Host	Text	The host or IP address of the remote Mycodo
Remote Mycodo API Key	Text	The API key of the remote Mycodo
State Query Period (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 120	How often to query the state of the output
Channel Options		
Remote Mycodo Output	The Remote Mycodo Output to control	
Startup State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo starts
Start Duty Cycle	Decimal	The duty cycle to set at startup, if enabled
Shutdown State	Select	Set the state when Mycodo shuts down
Shutdown Duty Cycle	Decimal	The duty cycle to set at shutdown, if enabled
Invert Signal	Boolean	Invert the PWM signal
Invert Stored Signal	Boolean	Invert the value that is saved to the measurement database
Commands		
Set the Duty Cycle.		
Duty Cycle	Decimal	The duty cycle to set
Set Duty Cycle	Button	

Spacer

A spacer to organize Outputs.

Option	Type	Description
Color	Text - Default Value: #000000	The color of the name text

Copyright © 2022

4.4 Supported Functions

4.4.1 Built-In Functions

Average (Last, Multiple)

This function acquires the last measurement of those that are selected, averages them, then stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement	Measurement to replace "x" in the equation	

Average (Past, Single)

This function acquires the past measurements (within Max Age) for the selected measurement, averages them, then stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit. Note: There is a bug in InfluxDB 1.8.10 that prevents the mean() function from working properly. Therefore, if you are using Influxdb v1.x, the median() function will be used. InfluxDB 2.x is unaffected and uses mean(). To get the true mean, upgrade to InfluxDB 2.x.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to replace "x" in the equation
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use

Backup to Remote Host (rsync)

- Dependencies: rsync

This function will use rsync to back up assets on this system to a remote system. Your remote system needs to have an SSH server running and rsync installed. This system will need rsync installed and be able to access your remote system via SSH keyfile (login without a password). You can do this by creating an SSH key on this system running Mycodo with "ssh-keygen" (leave the password field empty), then run "ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub pi@REMOTE_HOST_IP" to transfer your public SSH key to your remote system (changing pi and REMOTE_HOST_IP to the appropriate user and host of your remote system). You can test if this worked by trying to connect to your remote system with "ssh pi@REMOTE_HOST_IP" and you should log in without being asked for a password. Be careful not to set the Period too low, which could cause the function to begin running before the previous operation(s) complete. Therefore, it is recommended to set a relatively long Period (greater than 10 minutes). The default Period is 15 days. Note that the Period will reset if the system or the Mycodo daemon restarts and the Function will run, generating new settings and measurement archives that will be synced. There are two common ways to use this Function: 1) A short period (1 hour), only have Backup Camera Directories enabled, and use the Backup Settings Now and Backup Measurements Now buttons manually to perform a backup, and 2) A long period (15 days), only have Backup Settings and

Copyright © 2022

Backup Measurements enabled. You can even create two of these Functions with one set up to perform long-Period settings and measurement backups and the other set up to perform short-Period camera backups.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 1296000	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 300	The duration to wait before the first operation
Local User	Text - Default Value: pi	The user on this system that will run rsync
Remote User	Text - Default Value: pi	The user to log in to the remote host
Remote Host	Text - Default Value: 192.168.0.50	The IP or host address to send the backup to
Remote Backup Path	Text - Default Value: /home/pi/backup_mycodo	The path to backup to on the remote host
Rsync Timeout (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 3600	How long to allow rsync to complete
Local Backup Path	Text	A local path to backup (leave blank to disable)
Backup Settings Export File	Boolean - Default Value: True	Create and backup exported settings file
Remove Local Settings Backups	Boolean	Remove local settings backups after successful transfer to remote host
Backup Measurements	Boolean - Default Value: True	Backup all influxdb measurements
Remove Local Measurements Backups	Boolean	Remove local measurements backups after successful transfer to remote host
Backup Camera Directories	Boolean - Default Value: True	Backup all camera directories
Remove Local Camera Images	Boolean	Remove local camera images after successful transfer to remote host
SSH Port	Integer - Default Value: 22	Specify a nonstandard SSH port
Commands		
Backup of settings are only created if the Mycodo version or database versions change. This is due to this Function running periodically- if it created a new backup every Period, there would soon be many identical backups. Therefore, if you want to induce the backup of settings, measurements, or camera directories and sync them to your remote system, use the buttons below.		
Backup Settings Now	Button	
Backup Measurements Now	Button	
Backup Camera Directories Now	Button	

Bang-Bang Hysteretic (On/Off) (Raise/Lower)

A simple bang-bang control for controlling one output from one input. Select an input, an output, enter a setpoint and a hysteresis, and select a direction. The output will turn on when the input is below (lower = setpoint - hysteresis) and turn off

Copyright © 2022

when the input is above (higher = setpoint + hysteresis). This is the behavior when Raise is selected, such as when heating. Lower direction has the opposite behavior - it will try to turn the output on in order to drive the input lower.

Option	Type	Description
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement the selected output will affect
Measurement: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Output	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output to control that will affect the measurement
Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 50	The desired setpoint
Hysteresis	Decimal - Default Value: 1	The amount above and below the setpoint that defines the control band
Direction	Select(Options: [**Raise** | Lower] (Default in **bold**)	Raise means the measurement will increase when the control is on (heating). Lower means the measurement will decrease when the output is on (cooling)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 5	The duration between measurements or actions

Bang-Bang Hysteretic (On/Off) (Raise/Lower/Both)

A simple bang-bang control for controlling one or two outputs from one input. Select an input, a raise and/or lower output, enter a setpoint and a hysteresis, and select a direction. The output will turn on when the input is below (lower = setpoint - hysteresis) and turn off when the input is above (higher = setpoint + hysteresis). This is the behavior when Raise is selected, such as when heating. Lower direction has the opposite behavior - it will try to turn the output on in order to drive the input lower. The Both option will raise and lower. Note: This output will only work with On/Off Outputs.

Option	Type	Description
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement the selected output will affect
Measurement: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Output (Raise)	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output to control that will raise the measurement
Output (Lower)	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output to control that will lower the measurement
Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 50	The desired setpoint
Hysteresis	Decimal - Default Value: 1	The amount above and below the setpoint that defines the control band
Direction	Select(Options: [Raise | Lower | **Both**] (Default in **bold**)	Raise means the measurement will increase when the control is on (heating). Lower means the measurement will decrease when the output is on (cooling)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 5	The duration between measurements or actions

Bang-Bang Hysteretic (PWM) (Raise/Lower/Both)

A simple bang-bang control for controlling one PWM output from one input. Select an input, a PWM output, enter a setpoint and a hysteresis, and select a direction. The output will turn on when the input is below below (lower = setpoint - hysteresis) and turn off when the input is above (higher = setpoint + hysteresis). This is the behavior when Raise is selected, such as when

Copyright © 2022

heating. Lower direction has the opposite behavior - it will try to turn the output on in order to drive the input lower. The Both option will raise and lower. Note: This output will only work with PWM Outputs.

Option	Type	Description
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement the selected output will affect
Measurement: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Output	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output to control that will affect the measurement
Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 50	The desired setpoint
Hysteresis	Decimal - Default Value: 1	The amount above and below the setpoint that defines the control band
Direction	Select(Options: [Raise | Lower | **Both**] (Default in **bold**)	Raise means the measurement will increase when the control is on (heating). Lower means the measurement will decrease when the output is on (cooling)
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 5	The duration between measurements or actions
Duty Cycle (increase)	Decimal - Default Value: 90	The duty cycle to increase the measurement
Duty Cycle (maintain)	Decimal - Default Value: 55	The duty cycle to maintain the measurement
Duty Cycle (decrease)	Decimal - Default Value: 20	The duty cycle to decrease the measurement
Duty Cycle (shutdown)	Decimal	The duty cycle to set when the function shuts down

Camera: libcamera: Image/Video

- Dependencies: libcamera-apps-lite, ffmpeg

Copyright © 2022

NOTE: THIS IS CURRENTLY EXPERIMENTAL - USE AT YOUR OWN RISK UNTIL THIS NOTICE IS REMOVED. Capture images and videos from a camera using libcamera-still and libcamera-vid. The Function must be activated in order to capture still and timelapse images and use the Camera Widget.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Status Period (seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 60	The duration (seconds) to update the Function status on the UI
Image options.		
Custom Image Path	Text	Set a non-default path for still images to be saved
Custom Timelapse Path	Text	Set a non-default path for timelapse images to be saved
Image Extension	Select(Options: [**JPG** | PNG | BMP | RGB | YUV420] (Default in **bold**)	The file type/format to save images
Image: Resolution: Width	Integer - Default Value: 720	The width of still images
Image: Resolution: Height	Integer - Default Value: 480	The height of still images
Brightness	Decimal	The brightness of still images (-1 to 1)
Image: Contrast	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The contrast of still images. Larger values produce images with more contrast.
Saturation	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The saturation of still images. Larger values produce more saturated colours; 0.0 produces a greyscale image.
Sharpness	Decimal	The sharpness of still images. Larger values produce more saturated colours; 0.0 produces a greyscale image.
Shutter Speed (Microseconds)	Integer	The shutter speed, in microseconds. 0 disables and returns to auto exposure.
Gain	Decimal - Default Value: 1.0	The gain of still images.
White Balance: Auto	Select(Options: [**Auto** | Incandescent | Tungsten | Fluorescent | Indoor | Daylight | Cloudy | Custom] (Default in **bold**)	The white balance of images
White Balance: Red Gain	Decimal	The red gain of white balance for still images (disabled Auto White Balance if red and blue are not set to 0)
White Balance: Blue Gain	Decimal	The red gain of white balance for still images (disabled Auto White Balance if red and blue are not set to 0)
Flip Horizontally	Boolean	Flip the image horizontally.
Flip Vertically	Boolean	Flip the image vertically.
Rotate (Degrees)	Integer	Rotate the image.
Custom libcamera-still Options	Text	Pass custom options to the libcamera-still command.
Video options.		
Custom Video Path	Text	Set a non-default path for videos to be saved
Video Extension	Select(Options: [**H264 -> MP4 (with ffmpeg)** | H264 | MJPEG | YUV420] (Default in **bold**)	The file type/format to save videos

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Video: Resolution: Width	Integer - Default Value: 720	The width of videos
Video: Resolution: Height	Integer - Default Value: 480	The height of videos
Custom libcamera-vid Options	Text	Pass custom options to the libcamera-vid command.
Commands		
Capture Image	Button	
To capture a video, enter the duration and press Capture Video.		
Video Duration (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 5	How long to record the video
Capture Video	Button	
To start a timelapse, enter the duration and period and press Start Timelapse.		
Timelapse Duration (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 2592000	How long the timelapse will run
Timelapse Period (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 600	How often to take a timelapse photo
Start Timelapse	Button	
To stop an active timelapse, press Stop Timelapse.		
Stop Timelapse	Button	
To pause or resume an active timelapse, press Pause Timelapse or Resume Timelapse.		
Pause Timelapse	Button	
Resume Timelapse	Button	

Difference

This function acquires 2 measurements, calculates the difference, and stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Measurement: A	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	
Measurement A: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement: B	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	
Measurement B: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Reverse Order	Boolean	Reverse the order in the calculation
Absolute Difference	Boolean	Return the absolute value of the difference

Copyright © 2022

Display: Generic LCD 16x2 (I2C)

- Dependencies: smbus2

This Function outputs to a generic 16x2 LCD display via I2C. Since this display can show 2 lines at a time, channels are added in sets of 2 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines. Therefore, the first 2 lines that are displayed are channels 0 and 1, then 2 and 3, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x20	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)
Commands		
Backlight On	Button	
Backlight Off	Button	
Backlight Flashing On	Button	
Backlight Flashing Off	Button	

Display: Generic LCD 20x4 (I2C)

- Dependencies: smbus2

This Function outputs to a generic 20x4 LCD display via I2C. Since this display can show 4 lines at a time, channels are added in sets of 4 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines. Therefore,

Copyright © 2022

the first 4 lines that are displayed are channels 0, 1, 2, and 3, then 4, 5, 6, and 7, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x20	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)
Commands		
Backlight On	Button	
Backlight Off	Button	

Display: Grove LCD 16x2 (I2C)

- Dependencies: smbus2

This Function outputs to the Grove 16x2 LCD display via I2C. Since this display can show 2 lines at a time, channels are added in sets of 2 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines. Therefore,

Copyright © 2022

the first 2 lines that are displayed are channels 0 and 1, then 2 and 3, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3e	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Backlight I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x62	I2C address to control the backlight
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Backlight Red (0 - 255)	Integer - Default Value: 255	Set the red color value of the backlight on startup.
Backlight Green (0 - 255)	Integer - Default Value: 255	Set the green color value of the backlight on startup.
Backlight Blue (0 - 255)	Integer - Default Value: 255	Set the blue color value of the backlight on startup.
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)
Commands		
Backlight On	Button	
Backlight Off	Button	
Color (RGB)	Text - Default Value: 255,0,0	Color as R,G,B values (e.g. "255,0,0" without quotes)
Set Backlight Color	Button	

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x32 [2 Lines] (I2C)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x32 SSD1306 OLED display via I2C. This display Function will show 2 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 2 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 1, then 2 - 3, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3c	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 17	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 12	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x32 [2 Lines] (SPI)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x32 SSD1306 OLED display via SPI. This display Function will show 2 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 2 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 1, then 2 - 3, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
SPI Device	Integer	The SPI device
SPI Bus	Integer	The SPI bus
DC Pin	Integer - Default Value: 16	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to DC of the display
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 19	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
CS Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to CS of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 17	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 12	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x32 [4 Lines] (I2C)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x32 SSD1306 OLED display via I2C. This display Function will show 4 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 4 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 3, then 4 - 7, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3c	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 21	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x32 [4 Lines] (SPI)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x32 SSD1306 OLED display via SPI. This display Function will show 4 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 4 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 3, then 4 - 7, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
SPI Device	Integer	The SPI device
SPI Bus	Integer	The SPI bus
DC Pin	Integer - Default Value: 16	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to DC of the display
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 19	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
CS Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to CS of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 21	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The size of the font, in points
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x64 [4 Lines] (I2C)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x64 SSD1306 OLED display via I2C. This display Function will show 4 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 4 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 3, then 4 - 7, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3c	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 17	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 12	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x64 [4 Lines] (SPI)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x64 SSD1306 OLED display via SPI. This display Function will show 4 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 4 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 3, then 4 - 7, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
SPI Device	Integer	The SPI device
SPI Bus	Integer	The SPI bus
DC Pin	Integer - Default Value: 16	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to DC of the display
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 19	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
CS Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to CS of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 17	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 12	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x64 [8 Lines] (I2C)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x64 SSD1306 OLED display via I2C. This display Function will show 8 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 8 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 7, then 8 - 15, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3c	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 21	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1306 OLED 128x64 [8 Lines] (SPI)

- Dependencies: libjpeg-dev, Pillow, pyusb, Adafruit-GPIO, Adafruit-extended-bus, adafruit-circuitpython-framebuf, adafruit-circuitpython-ssd1306

This Function outputs to a 128x64 SSD1306 OLED display via SPI. This display Function will show 8 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 8 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 7, then 8 - 15, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
SPI Device	Integer	The SPI device
SPI Bus	Integer	The SPI bus
DC Pin	Integer - Default Value: 16	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to DC of the display
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 19	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
CS Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to CS of the display
Characters Per Line	Integer - Default Value: 21	The maximum number of characters to display per line
Use Non-Default Font	Boolean	Don't use the default font. Enable to specify the path to a font to use.
Non-Default Font Path	Text - Default Value: /usr/share/fonts/truetype/dejavu//DejaVuSans.ttf	The path to the non-default font to use
Font Size (pt)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The size of the font, in points
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Display: SSD1309 OLED 128x64 [8 Lines] (I2C)

- Dependencies: pyusb, luma.oled, Pillow, libjpeg-dev, zlib1g-dev, libfreetype6-dev, liblcms2-dev, libopenjp2-7, libtiff5

This Function outputs to a 128x64 SSD1309 OLED display via I2C. This display Function will show 8 lines at a time, so channels are added in sets of 8 when Number of Line Sets is modified. Every Period, the LCD will refresh and display the next set of lines.

Copyright © 2022

Therefore, the first set of lines that are displayed are channels 0 - 7, then 8 - 15, and so on. After all channels have been displayed, it will cycle back to the beginning.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 10	The duration between measurements or actions
I2C Address	Text - Default Value: 0x3c	
I2C Bus	Integer - Default Value: 1	
Number of Line Sets	Integer - Default Value: 1	How many sets of lines to cycle on the LCD
Reset Pin	Integer - Default Value: 17	The pin (BCM numbering) connected to RST of the display
Channel Options		
Line Display Type	Select	What to display on the line
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, Output, PID)	Measurement to display on the line
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement Label	Text	Set to overwrite the default measurement label
Measurement Decimal	Integer - Default Value: 1	The number of digits after the decimal
Text	Text - Default Value: Text	Text to display
Display Unit	Boolean - Default Value: True	Display the measurement unit (if available)

Equation (Multi-Measure)

This function acquires two measurements and uses them within a user-set equation and stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Measurement: A	Select Measurement (Input, Output, Function)	Measurement to replace a
Measurement A: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement: B	Select Measurement (Input, Output, Function)	Measurement to replace b
Measurement B: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Equation	Text - Default Value: a*(2+b)	Equation using measurements a and b

Copyright © 2022

Equation (Single-Measure)

This function acquires a measurement and uses it within a user-set equation and stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Output, Function)	Measurement to replace "x" in the equation
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Equation	Text - Default Value: x*5+2	Equation using the measurement

Example: Generic

- Dependencies: build-essential

This is an example Function Module that showcases all the different type of UI options. It is not useful beyond showing how to develop new custom Function modules.This message will appear above the Function options. It will retrieve the last selected

Copyright © 2022

measurement, turn the selected output on for 15 seconds, then deactivate itself. Study the code to develop your own Function Module that can be imported on the Function Import page.

Option	Type	Description
The following fields are for text, integers, and decimal inputs. This message will automatically create a new line for the options that come after it. Alternatively, a new line can be created instead without a message, which are what separates each of the following three inputs.		
Text Input	Text - Default Value: Text_1	Type in text
Integer Input	Integer - Default Value: 100	Type in an Integer
Devimal Input	Decimal - Default Value: 50.2	Type in a decimal value
A boolean value can be made using a checkbox.		
Boolean Value	Boolean - Default Value: True	Set to either True (checked) or False (Unchecked)
A dropdown selection can be made of any user-defined options, with any of the options selected by default when the Function is added by the user.		
Select Option	Select(Options: [First Option Selected | **Second Option Selected** | Third Option Selected] (Default in **bold**)	Select an option from the dropdown
A specific measurement from an Input, Function, or PID Controller can be selected. The following dropdown will be populated if at least one Input, Function, or PID Controller has been created (as long as the Function has measurements, e.g. Statistics Function).		
Controller Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function, PID)	Select a controller Measurement
An output channel measurement can be selected that will return the Output ID, Channel ID, and Measurement ID. This is useful if you need more than just the Output and Channel IDs and require the user to select the specific Measurement of a channel.		
Output Channel Measurement	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output channel and measurement
An output can be selected that will return the Output ID if only the output ID is needed.		
Output Device	Select Device	Select an Output device
An Input, Output, Function, PID, or Trigger can be selected that will return the ID if only the controller ID is needed (e.g. for activating/deactivating a controller)		
Controller Device	Select Device	Select an Input/Output/Function/ PID/Trigger controller
Commands		
Button One will pass the Button One Value to the button_one() function of this module. This allows functions to be executed with user-specified inputs. These can be text, integers, decimals, or boolean values.		
Button One Value	Integer - Default Value: 650	Value for button one.
Button One	Button	
Here is another action with another user input that will be passed to the function. Note that Button One Value will also be passed to this second function, so be sure to use unique ids for each input.		
Button Two Value	Integer - Default Value: 1500	Value for button two.
Button Two	Button	

Copyright © 2022

Humidity (Wet/Dry-Bulb)

This function calculates the humidity based on wet and dry bulb temperature measurements.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Dry Bulb Temperature	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Dry Bulb temperature measurement
Dry Bulb: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Wet Bulb Temperature	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Wet Bulb temperature measurement
Wet Bulb: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Pressure	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Pressure measurement
Pressure: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use

PID Autotune

This function will attempt to perform a PID controller autotune. That is, an output will be powered and the response measured from a sensor several times to calculate the P, I, and D gains. Updates about the operation will be sent to the Daemon log. If the autotune successfully completes, a summary will be sent to the Daemon log as well. Currently, only raising a Measurement is supported, but lowering should be possible with some modification to the function controller code. It is recommended to create a graph on a dashboard with the Measurement and Output to monitor that the Output is successfully raising the Measurement beyond the Setpoint. Note: Autotune is an experimental feature, it is not well-developed, and it has a high likelihood of failing to generate PID gains. Do not rely on it for accurately tuning your PID controller.

Option	Type	Description
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Select a measurement the selected output will affect
Output	Select Device, Measurement, and Channel (Output)	Select an output to modulate that will affect the measurement
Period	Integer - Default Value: 30	The period between powering the output
Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 50	A value sufficiently far from the current measured value that the output is capable of pushing the measurement toward
Noise Band	Decimal - Default Value: 0.5	The amount above the setpoint the measurement must reach
Outstep	Decimal - Default Value: 10	How many seconds the output will turn on every Period
Currently, only autotuning to raise a condition (measurement) is supported.		
Direction	Select(Options: [**Raise**] (Default in **bold**)	The direction the Output will push the Measurement

Redundancy

This function stores the first available measurement. This is useful if you have multiple sensors that you want to serve as backups in case one stops working, you can set them up in the order of importance. This function will check if a measurement exits, starting with the first measurement. If it doesn't, the next is checked, until a measurement is found. Once a measurement is

Copyright © 2022

found, it is stored in the database with the user-set measurement and unit. The output of this function can be used as an input throughout Mycodo. If you need more than 3 measurements to be checked, you can string multiple Redundancy Functions by creating a second Function and setting the first Function's output as the second Function's input.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Measurement A	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to replace a
Measurement A: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement B	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to replace b
Measurement B: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement C	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to replace C
Measurement C: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use

Regulate pH and Electrical Conductivity

This function regulates pH with 2 pumps (acid and base solutions) and electrical conductivity (EC) with up to 4 pumps (nutrient solutions A, B, C, and D). Set only the nutrient solution outputs you want to use. Any outputs not set will not dispense when EC is being adjusted, allowing as few as 1 pump or as many as 4 pumps. Outputs can be instructed to turn on for durations (seconds) or volumes (ml). Set each Output Type to the correct type for each selected Output Channel (only select on/off Output Channels for durations and volume Output Channels for volumes). The ratio of nutrient solutions being dispensed is defined by the duration or volume set for each EC output.
If an e-mail address (or multiple addresses separated by commas) is entered into the E-Mail Notification field, a notification e-mail will be sent if 1) pH is outside the set danger range, 2) EC is too high and water needs to be added to the reservoir, or 3) a measurement could not be found in the database for the specific Max Age. Each e-mail notification type has its own timer that prevents e-mail spam, and will only allow sending for each notification type every set E-Mail Timer Duration. After this duration, the timer will automatically reset to allow new notifications to be sent. You may also manually reset e-mail timers at any time with the Custom Commands, below.

Copyright © 2022

When the Function is active, Status text will appear below indicating the regulation information and total duration/volume for each output.

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 300	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Status Period (seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 60	The duration (seconds) to update the Function status on the UI
Measurement Options		
pH Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement from the pH input
pH: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
EC Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement from the EC input
Electrical Conductivity: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Output Options		
Output: pH Dose Raise (Base)	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to raise the pH
Output: pH Dose Lower (Acid)	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to lower the pH
pH Output Type	Select(Options: [**Duration (seconds)** | Volume (ml)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the output type for the selected Output Channel
pH Output Amount	Decimal - Default Value: 2.0	The amount to send to the pH dosing pumps (duration or volume)
Output: EC Dose Nutrient A	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to dose nutrient A
Nutrient A Output Type	Select(Options: [**Duration (seconds)** | Volume (ml)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the output type for the selected Output Channel
Nutrient A Output Amount	Decimal - Default Value: 2.0	The amount to send to the Nutrient A dosing pump (duration or volume)
Output: EC Dose Nutrient B	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to dose nutrient B
Nutrient B Output Type	Select(Options: [**Duration (seconds)** | Volume (ml)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the output type for the selected Output Channel
Nutrient B Output Amount	Decimal - Default Value: 2.0	The amount to send to the Nutrient B dosing pump (duration or volume)
Output: EC Dose Nutrient C	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to dose nutrient C
Nutrient C Output Type	Select(Options: [**Duration (seconds)** | Volume (ml)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the output type for the selected Output Channel
Nutrient C Output Amount	Decimal - Default Value: 2.0	The amount to send to the Nutrient C dosing pump (duration or volume)
Output: EC Dose Nutrient D	Select Channel (Output_Channels)	Select an output to dose nutrient D
Nutrient D Output Type	Select(Options: [**Duration (seconds)** | Volume (ml)] (Default in **bold**)	Select the output type for the selected Output Channel
Nutrient D Output Amount	Decimal - Default Value: 2.0	The amount to send to the Nutrient D dosing pump (duration or volume)

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Setpoint Options		
pH Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 5.85	The desired pH setpoint
pH Hysteresis	Decimal - Default Value: 0.35	The hysteresis to determine the pH range
EC Setpoint	Decimal - Default Value: 150.0	The desired electrical conductivity setpoint
EC Hysteresis	Decimal - Default Value: 50.0	The hysteresis to determine the EC range
pH Danger Range (High Value)	Decimal - Default Value: 7.0	This high pH value for the danger range
pH Danger Range (Low Value)	Decimal - Default Value: 5.0	This low pH value for the danger range
Alert Notification Options		
Notification E-Mail	Text	E-mail to notify when there is an issue (blank to disable)
E-Mail Timer Duration (Hours)	Decimal - Default Value: 12.0	How long to wait between sending e-mail notifications
Commands		
Each e-mail notification timer can be manually reset before the expiration.		
Reset EC E-mail Timer	Button	
Reset pH E-mail Timer	Button	
Reset Measurement Issue E-mail Timer	Button	
Reset All E-Mail Timers	Button	
Each total duration and volume can be manually reset.		
Reset All Totals	Button	
Reset Total Raise pH Duration	Button	
Reset Total Lower pH Duration	Button	
Reset Total Raise pH Volume	Button	
Reset Total Lower pH Volume	Button	
Reset Total EC A Duration	Button	
Reset Total EC A Volume	Button	
Reset Total EC B Duration	Button	
Reset Total EC B Volume	Button	
Reset Total EC C Duration	Button	
Reset Total EC C Volume	Button	
Reset Total EC D Duration	Button	

Copyright © 2022

Option	Type	Description
Reset Total EC D Volume	Button	

Spacer

A spacer to organize Functions.

Option	Type	Description
Color	Text - Default Value: #000000	The color of the name text

Statistics (Last, Multiple)

This function acquires multiple measurements, calculates statistics, and stores the resulting values as the selected unit.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement	Measurements to perform statistics on	
Halt on Missing Measurement	Boolean	Don't calculate statistics if >= 1 measurement is not found within Max Age

Statistics (Past, Single)

This function acquires multiple values from a single measurement, calculates statistics, and stores the resulting values as the selected unit.

Option	Type	Description
Measurements Enabled	Multi-Select	The measurements to record
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to perform statistics on

Sum (Last, Multiple)

This function acquires the last measurement of those that are selected, sums them, then stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement	Measurement to replace "x" in the equation	

Copyright © 2022

Sum (Past, Single)

This function acquires the past measurements (within Max Age) for the selected measurement, sums them, then stores the resulting value as the selected measurement and unit.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Measurement	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement to replace "x" in the equation
Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use

Vapor Pressure Deficit

This function calculates the vapor pressure deficit based on leaf temperature and humidity.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Start Offset (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 10	The duration to wait before the first operation
Temperature	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Temperature measurement
Temperature: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Humidity	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Humidity measurement
Humidity: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use

Verification

This function acquires 2 measurements, calculates the difference, and if the difference is not larger than the set threshold, the Measurement A value is stored. This enables verifying one sensor's measurement with another sensor's measurement. Only when they are both in agreement is a measurement stored. This stored measurement can be used in functions such as Conditional Functions that will notify the user if no measurement is available to indicate there may be an issue with a sensor.

Option	Type	Description
Period (Seconds)	Decimal - Default Value: 60	The duration between measurements or actions
Measurement A	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement A
Measurement A: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Measurement B	Select Measurement (Input, Function)	Measurement B
Measurement B: Max Age (Seconds)	Integer - Default Value: 360	The maximum age of the measurement to use
Maximum Difference	Decimal - Default Value: 10.0	The maximum allowed difference between the measurements
Average Measurements	Boolean	Store the average of the measurements in the database

Copyright © 2022

4.5 Supported Actions

4.5.1 Built-In Actions (System)

Actions: Pause

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Set a delay between executing Actions when self.run_all_actions() is used.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will create a pause for the set duration. When **self.run_all_actions()** is executed, this will add a pause in the sequential execution of all actions.

OPTIONS

Duration (seconds)

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The duration to pause

Camera: Capture Photo

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Capture a photo with the selected Camera.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will capture a photo with the selected Camera. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"camera_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will capture a photo with the Camera with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Camera

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the Camera to take a photo

Camera: Time-lapse: Pause

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Pause a camera time-lapse

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will pause the selected Camera time-lapse. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"camera_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will pause the Camera time-lapse with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Camera

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the Camera to pause the time-lapse

Copyright © 2022

Camera: Time-lapse: Resume

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Resume a camera time-lapse

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will resume the selected Camera time-lapse. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"camera_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will resume the Camera time-lapse with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Camera

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the Camera to resume the time-lapse

Controller: Activate

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Activate a controller.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will activate the selected Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"controller_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will activate the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the controller to activate

Controller: Deactivate

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Deactivate a controller.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will deactivate the selected Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"controller_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will deactivate the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the controller to deactivate

Create: Note

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Create a note with the selected Tag.

Copyright © 2022

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will create a note with the selected tag and note. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"tags": ["tag1", "tag2"], "name": "My Note", "note": "this is a message"})** will execute the action with the specified list of tag(s) and note. If using only one tag, make it the only element of the list (e.g. ["tag1"]). If note is not specified, then the action message will be used as the note.

OPTIONS

Tags

- Description: Select one or more tags

Name

- Type: Text
- Default Value: Name
- Description: The name of the note

Note

- Type: Text
- Default Value: Note
- Description: The body of the note

Execute Command: Shell

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Execute a Linux bash shell command.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will execute the bash command.Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"user": "mycodo", "command": "/home/pi/my_script.sh on"})** will execute the action with the specified command and user.

OPTIONS

User

- Type: Text
- Default Value: mycodo
- Description: The user to execute the command

Command

- Type: Text
- Default Value: /home/pi/my_script.sh on
- Description: Command to execute

Flow Meter: Clear Total Volume

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Clear the total volume saved for a flow meter Input. The Input must have the Clear Total Volume option.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will clear the total volume for the selected flow meter Input. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"input_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will clear the total volume for the flow meter Input with the specified ID.

Copyright © 2022

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the flow meter Input

Input: Force Measurements

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Force measurements to be conducted for an input

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will force acquiring measurements for the selected Input. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"input_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will force acquiring measurements for the Input with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Input

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select an Input

MQTT: Publish

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt

Publish to an MQTT server.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will publish the saved payload text options to the MQTT server. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"payload": 42})** will publish the specified payload (any type) to the MQTT server. You can also specify the topic (e.g. value={"topic": "my_topic", "payload": 42}). Warning: If using multiple MQTT Inputs or Functions, ensure the Client IDs are unique.

OPTIONS

Hostname

- Type: Text
- Default Value: localhost
- Description: The hostname of the MQTT server

Port

- Type: Integer
- Default Value: 1883
- Description: The port of the MQTT server

Topic

- Type: Text
- Default Value: paho/test/single
- Description: The topic to publish with

Payload

- Type: Text

Copyright © 2022

- Description: The payload to publish

Keep Alive

- Type: Integer
- Default Value: 60
- Description: The keepalive timeout value for the client. Set to 0 to disable.

Client ID

- Type: Text
- Default Value: client_796v1NR4
- Description: Unique client ID for connecting to the MQTT server

Use Login

- Type: Boolean
- Description: Send login credentials

Username

- Type: Text
- Default Value: user
- Description: Username for connecting to the server

Password

- Type: Text
- Description: Password for connecting to the server

MQTT: Publish: Measurement

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Inputs
- Dependencies: paho-mqtt

Publish an Input measurement to an MQTT server.

OPTIONS

Measurement

- Description: Select the measurement to send as the payload

Hostname

- Type: Text
- Default Value: localhost
- Description: The hostname of the MQTT server

Port

- Type: Integer
- Default Value: 1883
- Description: The port of the MQTT server

Topic

- Type: Text
- Default Value: paho/test/single

Copyright © 2022

- Description: The topic to publish with

Keep Alive

- Type: Integer
- Default Value: 60
- Description: The keepalive timeout value for the client. Set to 0 to disable.

Client ID

- Type: Text
- Default Value: client_YeURfmKy
- Description: Unique client ID for connecting to the MQTT server

Use Login

- Type: Boolean
- Description: Send login credentials

Username

- Type: Text
- Default Value: user
- Description: Username for connecting to the server

Password

- Type: Text
- Description: Password for connecting to the server.

Output: Duty Cycle

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Set a PWM Output to set a duty cycle.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will set the PWM output duty cycle. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"output_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "channel": 0, "duty_cycle": 42})** will set the duty cycle of the PWM output with the specified ID and channel.

OPTIONS

Output

- Type: Select Channel
- Selections: Output_Channels
- Description: Select an output to control

Duty Cycle

- Type: Decimal
- Description: Duty cycle for the PWM (percent, 0.0 - 100.0)

Output: On/Off/Duration

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Turn an On/Off Output On, Off, or On for a duration.

Copyright © 2022

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will actuate an output. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"output_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "channel": 0, "state": "on", "duration": 300})** will set the state of the output with the specified ID and channel. If state is on and a duration is set, the output will turn off after the duration.

OPTIONS

Output

- Type: Select Channel
- Selections: Output_Channels
- Description: Select an output to control

State

- Type: Select
- Description: Turn the output on or off

Duration (seconds)

- Type: Decimal
- Description: If On, you can set a duration to turn the output on. 0 stays on.

Output: Ramp Duty Cycle

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Ramp a PWM Output from one duty cycle to another duty cycle over a period of time.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will ramp the PWM output duty cycle according to the settings. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"output_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "channel": 0, "start": 42, "end": 62, "increment": 1.0, "duration": 600})** will ramp the duty cycle of the PWM output with the specified ID and channel.

OPTIONS

Output

- Type: Select Channel
- Selections: Output_Channels
- Description: Select an output to control

Duty Cycle: Start

- Type: Decimal
- Description: Duty cycle for the PWM (percent, 0.0 - 100.0)

Duty Cycle: End

- Type: Decimal
- Default Value: 50.0
- Description: Duty cycle for the PWM (percent, 0.0 - 100.0)

Increment (Duty Cycle)

- Type: Decimal
- Default Value: 1.0
- Description: How much to change the duty cycle every Duration

Copyright © 2022

Duration (seconds)

- Type: Decimal
- Description: How long to ramp from start to finish.

Output: Value

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Send a value to the Output.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will actuate a value output. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"output_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "channel": 0, "value": 42})** will send a value to the output with the specified ID and channel.

OPTIONS

Output

- Type: Select Channel
- Selections: Output_Channels
- Description: Select an output to control

Value

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The value to send to the output

Output: Volume

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Instruct the Output to dispense a volume.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will actuate a volume output. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"output_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "channel": 0, "volume": 42})** will send a volume to the output with the specified ID and channel.

OPTIONS

Output

- Type: Select Channel
- Selections: Output_Channels
- Description: Select an output to control

Volume

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The volume to send to the output

PID: Lower: Setpoint

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Lower the Setpoint of a PID.

Copyright © 2022

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will lower the setpoint of the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"pid_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "amount": 2})** will lower the setpoint of the PID with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to lower the setpoint of

Lower Setpoint

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The amount to lower the PID setpoint by

PID: Pause

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Pause a PID.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will pause the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value="959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b")** will pause the PID Controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to pause

PID: Raise: Setpoint

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Raise the Setpoint of a PID.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will raise the setpoint of the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"pid_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "amount": 2})** will raise the setpoint of the PID with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to raise the setpoint of

Raise Setpoint

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The amount to raise the PID setpoint by

PID: Resume

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Copyright © 2022

Resume a PID.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will resume the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value="959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b")** will resume the PID Controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to resume

PID: Set Method

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Select a method to set the PID to use.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will pause the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"pid_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "method_id": "fe8b8f41-131b-448d-ba7b-00a044d24075"})** will set a method for the PID Controller with the specified IDs.

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to apply the method

Method

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the Method to apply to the PID

PID: Set: Setpoint

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Set the Setpoint of a PID.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will set the setpoint of the selected PID Controller. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"setpoint": 42})** will set the setpoint of the PID Controller (e.g. 42). You can also specify the PID ID (e.g. value={"setpoint": 42, "pid_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})

OPTIONS

Controller

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the PID Controller to pause

Setpoint

- Type: Decimal
- Description: The setpoint to set the PID Controller

Send Email

- Manufacturer: Mycodo

Copyright © 2022

- Works with: Functions

Send an email.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will email the specified recipient(s) using the SMTP credentials in the system configuration. Separate multiple recipients with commas. The body of the email will be the self-generated message. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"email_address": ["email1@email.com", "email2@email.com"], "message": "My message"})** will send an email to the specified recipient(s) with the specified message.

OPTIONS

E-Mail Address

- Type: Text
- Default Value: email@domain.com
- Description: E-mail recipient(s) (separate multiple addresses with commas)

Send Email with Photo

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Take a photo and send an email with it attached.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will take a photo and email it to the specified recipient(s) using the SMTP credentials in the system configuration. Separate multiple recipients with commas. The body of the email will be the self-generated message. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"camera_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "email_address": ["email1@email.com", "email2@email.com"], "message": "My message"})** will capture a photo using the camera with the specified ID and send an email to the specified email(s) with message and attached photo.

OPTIONS

Camera

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the Camera to take a photo with

E-Mail Address

- Type: Text
- Default Value: email@domain.com
- Description: E-mail recipient(s). Separate multiple with commas.

System: Restart

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Restart the System

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will restart the system in 10 seconds.

System: Shutdown

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Shutdown the System

Copyright © 2022

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will shut down the system in 10 seconds.

Webhook

- Manufacturer: Mycodo
- Works with: Functions

Emits a HTTP request when triggered. The first line contains a HTTP verb (GET, POST, PUT, ...) followed by a space and the URL to call. Subsequent lines are optional "name: value"-header parameters. After a blank line, the body payload to be sent follows. {{{message}}} is a placeholder that gets replaced by the message, {{{quoted_message}}} is the message in an URL safe encoding.

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will run the Action.

OPTIONS

Webhook Request

- Description: HTTP request to execute

4.5.2 Built-In Actions (Devices)

Display: Backlight: Color

- Manufacturer: Display
- Works with: Functions

Set the display backlight color

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will change the backlight color on the selected display. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"display_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b", "color": "255,0,0"})** will change the backlight color on the controller with the specified ID and color.

OPTIONS

Display

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the display to set the backlight color

Color (RGB)

- Type: Text
- Default Value: 255,0,0
- Description: Color as R,G,B values (e.g. "255,0,0" without quotes)

Display: Backlight: Off

- Manufacturer: Display
- Works with: Functions

Turn display backlight off

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will turn the backlight off for the selected display. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"display_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will turn the backlight off for the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Display

- Type: Select Device

Copyright © 2022

- Description: Select the display to turn the backlight off

Display: Backlight: On

- Manufacturer: Display
- Works with: Functions

Turn display backlight on

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will turn the backlight on for the selected display. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"display_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will turn the backlight on for the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Display

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the display to turn the backlight on

Display: Flashing: Off

- Manufacturer: Display
- Works with: Functions

Turn display flashing off

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will stop the backlight flashing on the selected display. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"display_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will stop the backlight flashing on the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Display

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the display to stop flashing the backlight

Display: Flashing: On

- Manufacturer: Display
- Works with: Functions

Turn display flashing on

Usage: Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID")** will start the backlight flashing on the selected display. Executing **self.run_action("ACTION_ID", value={"display_id": "959019d1-c1fa-41fe-a554-7be3366a9c5b"})** will start the backlight flashing on the controller with the specified ID.

OPTIONS

Display

- Type: Select Device
- Description: Select the display to start flashing the backlight

Copyright © 2022

4.6 Supported Widgets

4.6.1 Built-In Widgets

Activate/Deactivate Controller

Activate/Deactivate a Controller (Inputs and Functions). For manipulating a PID Controller, use the PID Controller Widget.

Camera

Displays a camera image or stream.

Function Status

Displays the status of a Function (if supported).

Gauge (Angular) [Highcharts]

- Libraries: Highcharts
- Dependencies: highstock-9.1.2.js, highcharts-more-9.1.2.js

Displays an angular gauge. Be sure to set the Maximum option to the last Stop High value for the gauge to display properly.

Gauge (Solid) [Highcharts]

- Libraries: Highcharts
- Dependencies: highstock-9.1.2.js, highcharts-more-9.1.2.js, solid-gauge-9.1.2.js

Displays a solid gauge. Be sure to set the Maximum option to the last Stop value for the gauge to display properly.

Graph (Synchronous) [Highstock]

- Libraries: Highstock
- Dependencies: highstock-9.1.2.js, highcharts-more-9.1.2.js, data-9.1.2.js, exporting-9.1.2.js, export-data-9.1.2.js, offline-exporting-9.1.2.js

Displays a synchronous graph (all data is downloaded for the selected period on the x-axis).

Indicator

Displays a red or green circular image based on a measurement value. Useful for showing if an Output is on or off.

Measurement

Displays a measurement value and timestamp.

Output (PWM Slider)

Displays and allows control of a PWM output using a slider.

Output Control (Channel)

Displays and allows control of an output channel. All output options and measurements for the selected channel will be displayed. E.g. pumps will have seconds on and volume as measurements, and can be turned on for a duration (Seconds) or

Copyright © 2022

amount (Volume). If NO DATA or TOO OLD is displayed, the Max Age is not sufficiently long enough to find a current measurement.

PID Controller

Displays and allows control of a PID Controller.

Python Code

Executes Python code and displays the output within the widget.

Spacer

A simple widget to use as a spacer, which includes the ability to set text in its contents.

Copyright © 2022

4.7 I2C Multiplexers

All devices that connected to the Raspberry Pi by the I2C bus need to have a unique address in order to communicate. Some inputs may have the same address (such as the AM2315), which prevents more than one from being connected at the same time. Others may provide the ability to change the address, however the address range may be limited, which limits by how many you can use at the same time. I2C multiplexers are extremely clever and useful in these scenarios because they allow multiple sensors with the same I2C address to be connected.

For instance, the TCA9548A/PCA9548A: I2C Multiplexer has 8 selectable addresses, so 8 multiplexers can be connected to one Raspberry Pi. Each multiplexer has 8 channels, allowing up to 8 devices/sensors with the same address to be connected to each multiplexer. 8 multiplexers x 8 channels = 64 devices/sensors with the same I2C address.

- TCA9548A/PCA9548A: I2C Multiplexer link (I2C): 8 selectable addresses, 8 channels
- To load the kernel driver for the TCA9548A/PCA9548A that ships with raspbian add `dtoverlay=i2c-mux,pca9548,addr=0x70` to `/boot/config.txt` where `0x70` is the i2c address of the multiplexer. If successfully set up, there will be 8 new I2C buses on the `[Gear Icon] -> System Information` page.
- TCA9545A: I2C Bus Multiplexer link (I2C): The linked Grove board creates 4 new I2C buses, each with their own selectable voltage, either 3.3 or 5.0 volts.
- To load the kernel driver for the TCA9545A add `dtoverlay=i2c-mux,pca9545,addr=0x70` to `/boot/config.txt` where `0x70` is the i2c address of the multiplexer. If successfully set up, there will be 4 new I2C buses on the `[Gear Icon] -> System Information` page.

Copyright © 2022

4.8 Analog-To-Digital Converters

An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) allows the measurement of an analog voltage.

> **Note**
>
> A voltage divider may be necessary to convert your source voltage to an acceptable range for the ADC.

- ADS1x15: Analog-to-digital converter link
- ADS1256: Analog-to-digital converter link
- MCP3008: Analog-to-digital converter link
- MCP342x: Analog-to-digital converter link

Copyright © 2022

4.9 Interfaces

4.9.1 I2C Information

The I2C interface should be enabled with `raspi-config` or from the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Raspberry Pi` page.

4.9.2 1-Wire Information

The 1-Wire interface should be enabled with `raspi-config` or from the `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Raspberry Pi` page.

4.9.3 UART Information

This documentation provides specific installation procedures for configuring UART with the Raspberry Pi version 1 or 2.

Because the UART is handled differently higher after the Raspberry Pi 2 (due to the addition of bluetooth), there are a different set of instructions. If installing Mycodo on a Raspberry Pi 3 or above, you only need to perform these steps to configure UART:

Run raspi-config

```
sudo raspi-config
```

Go to `Advanced Options -> Serial` and disable. Then edit `/boot/config.txt`

```
sudo nano /boot/config.txt
```

Find the line "enable_uart=0" and change it to "enable_uart=1", then reboot.

Copyright © 2022

4.10 Dependencies

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Dependencies`

The dependency page allows viewing of dependency information and the ability to initiate their installation. This is not something you will need to normally do, as dependencies are installed on an as-needed basis. If an Input, Output, Function, or other device you're adding has unmet dependencies, you will be prompted to install them when you attempt to install that device.

Copyright © 2022

4.11 Device Notes

This information may not be current, so always reference and follow manufacturer recommendations for operating their devices.

4.11.1 Edge Detection

The detection of a changing signal, for instance a simple switch completing a circuit, requires the use of edge detection. By detecting a rising edge (LOW to HIGH), a falling edge (HIGH to LOW), or both, actions or events can be triggered. The GPIO chosen to detect the signal should be equipped with an appropriate resistor that either pulls the GPIO up [to 5-volts] or down [to ground]. The option to enable the internal pull-up or pull-down resistors is not available for safety reasons. Use your own resistor to pull the GPIO high or low.

Examples of devices that can be used with edge detection: simple switches and buttons, PIR motion sensors, reed switches, hall effect sensors, float switches, and more.

4.11.2 Displays

There are only a few number fo displays that are supported. 16x2 and 20x4 character LCD displays with I2C backpacks and the 128x32 / 128x64 OLED displays are supported. The below image is the type of device with the I2C backpack that should be compatible. See Supported Functions for more information.

4.11.3 Raspberry Pi

The Raspberry Pi has an integrated temperature sensor on the BCM2835 SoC that measure the temperature of the CPU/GPU. This is the easiest sensor to set up in Mycodo, as it is immediately available to be used.

Copyright © 2022

4.11.4 AM2315

From @Theoi-Meteoroi on GitHub:

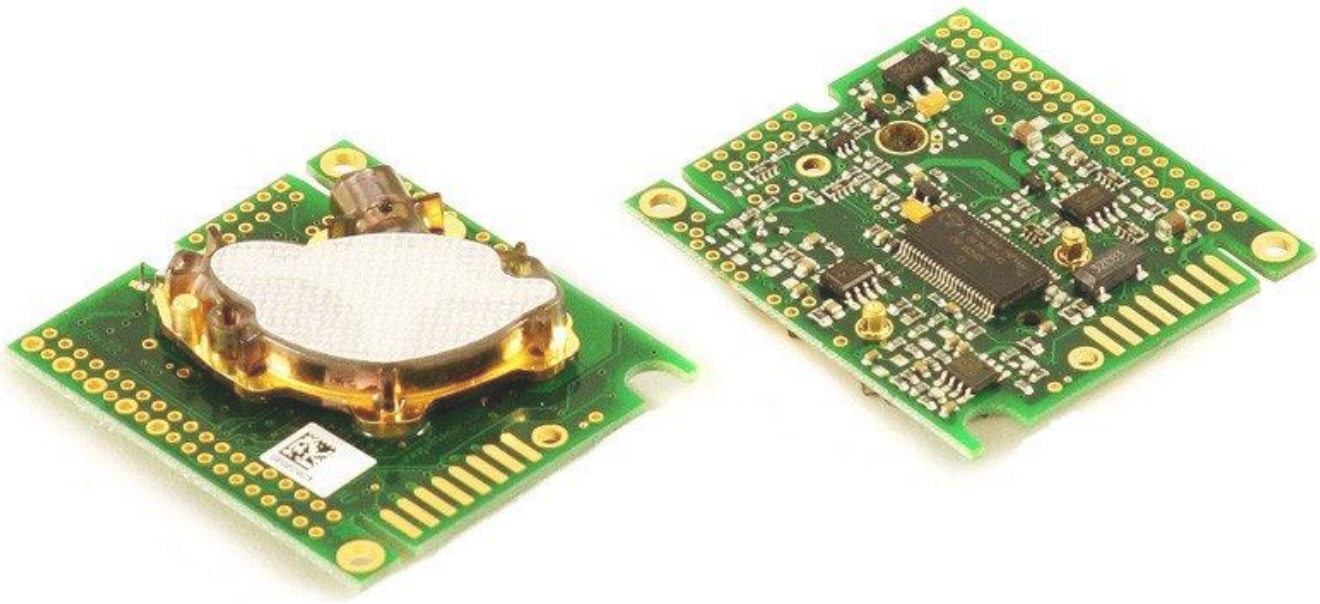
I figured out why this [AM2315] sensor is unreliable with Rpi3 hardware I2C. It is among a number of I2C devices that really hates the BCM2835 clock stretching blunder (hardware bug: raspberrypi/linux#254). The wakeup attempts fail, consistently. I checked the bitstream with a sniffer, and see that the sensor may respond once out of 20 or so tries (or not at all) but only with a single byte returned. The solution is to use a software implementation of the I2C bus. You need to add pull-up resistors (4.7k is dandy) to 3.3v and install the i2c_gpio device overlay. Seems to work fine now, will run for a few days, but the CRC failures are gone and I get good readings, every time. And no twiddling the power for the sensor is required.

To enable software I2C, add the following line to your `/boot/config.txt`

```
dtoverlay=i2c-gpio,i2c_gpio_sda=23,i2c_gpio_scl=24,i2c_gpio_delay_us=4
```

After rebooting, a new I2C bus at /dev/i2c-3 should exist with SDA on pin 23 (BCM) and SCL on pin 24 (BCM). Make sure you add the appropriate pull-up resistors before connecting any devices.

4.11.5 K-30



Be very careful when connecting the K-30, as there is no reverse-voltage protection and improper connections could destroy your sensor.

Wiring instructions for the Raspberry Pi can be found here.

4.11.6 USB Device Persistence Across Reboots

From (#547) Theoi-Meteoroi on Github:

Using USB devices, such as USB-to-serial interfaces (CP210x) to connect a sensor, while convenient, poses an issue if there are multiple devices when the system reboots. After a reboot, there is no guarantee the device will persist with the same name. For instance, if Sensor A is /dev/ttyUSB0 and Sensor B is /dev/ttyUSB1, after a reboot Sensor A may be /dev/ttyUSB1 and Sensor B may be /dev/ttyUSB0. This will cause Mycodo to query the wrong device for a measurement, potentially causing a mis-measurement, or worse, an incorrect measurement because the response is not from the correct sensor (I've seen my temperature sensor read 700+ degrees celsius because of this!). Follow the instructions below to alleviate this issue.

I use udev to create a persistent device name ('/dev/dust-sensor') that will be linked to the /dev/ttyUSBn that is chosen at device arrival in the kernel. The only requirement is some attribute returned from the USB device that is unique. The common

Copyright © 2022

circumstance is that none of the attributes are unique and you get stuck with just VID and PID, which is ok as long as you don't have any other adapters that report the same VID and PID. If you have multiple adapters with the same VID and PID, then hopefully they have some unique attribute. This command will walk the attributes. Run on each USB device and then compare differences to possibly find some attribute to use.

```
udevadm info --name=/dev/ttyUSB0 --attribute-walk
```

I ended up using the serial number on the ZH03B to program the USB adapter serial field. This way guarantees unique serial numbers rather than me trying to remember what was the last serial number I used to increment by 1.

When you plug a USB device in it can be enumerated to different device names by the operating system. To fix this problem for this sensor on linux, I changed attributes that make the connection unique.

First - find the VID and PID for the USB device:

```
pi@raspberry:~ $ lsusb
Bus 001 Device 008: ID 10c4:ea60 Cygnal Integrated Products, Inc. CP210x UART Bridge / myAVR mySmartUSB light
Bus 001 Device 003: ID 0424:ec00 Standard Microsystems Corp. SMSC9512/9514 Fast Ethernet Adapter
Bus 001 Device 002: ID 0424:9514 Standard Microsystems Corp. SMC9514 Hub
Bus 001 Device 001: ID 1d6b:0002 Linux Foundation 2.0 root hub
```

In this case the Vendor ID is 10c4 The Product ID is ea60

Note

If you have multiple devices and you find your IDs to be the same, you can change IDs with the Simplicity Studio Xpress Configurator tool (discussed starting on page 6 of the AN721: USBXpress Device Configuration and Programming Guide).

Since I changed the serial number field - this will be unique.

```
pi@raspberry:~ $ udevadm info --name=/dev/ttyUSB0 --attribute-walk | grep serial
SUBSYSTEMS=="usb-serial"
ATTRS{serial}=="ZH03B180904"
ATTRS{serial}=="3f980000.usb"
```

Now I have an attribute to tell udev what to do. I create a file in /etc/udev/rules.d with a name like "99-dustsensor.rules". In that file I tell udev what device name to create when it sees this device plugged in:

```
SUBSYSTEM=="tty", ATTRS{idVendor}=="10c4", ATTRS{idProduct}=="ea60", ATTRS{serial}=="ZH03B180904" SYMLINK+="dust-sensor"
```

To test the new rule:

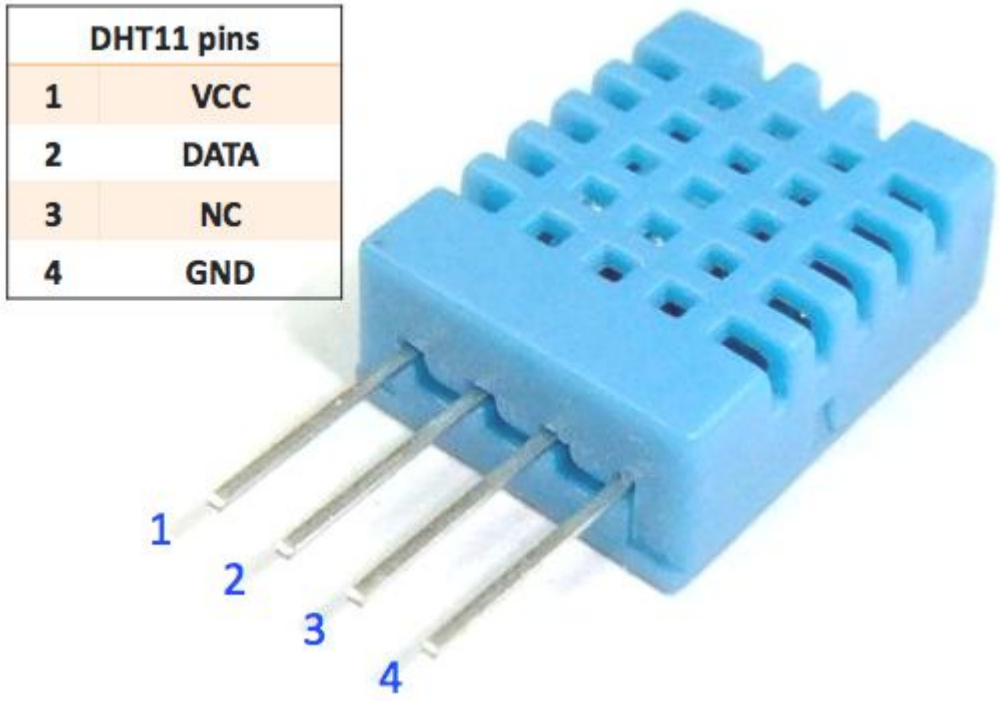
```
pi@raspberry:/dev $ sudo udevadm trigger
pi@raspberry:/dev $ ls -al dust-sensor
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 7 Oct 6 21:04 dust-sensor -> ttyUSB0
```

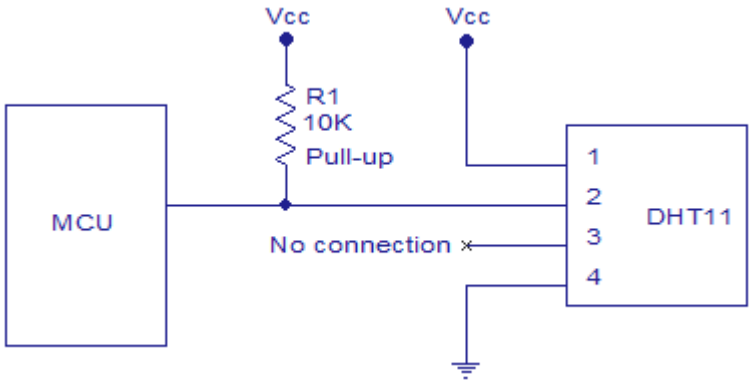
Now, every time the dust sensor is plugged in, it shows up at /dev/dust-sensor

Copyright © 2022

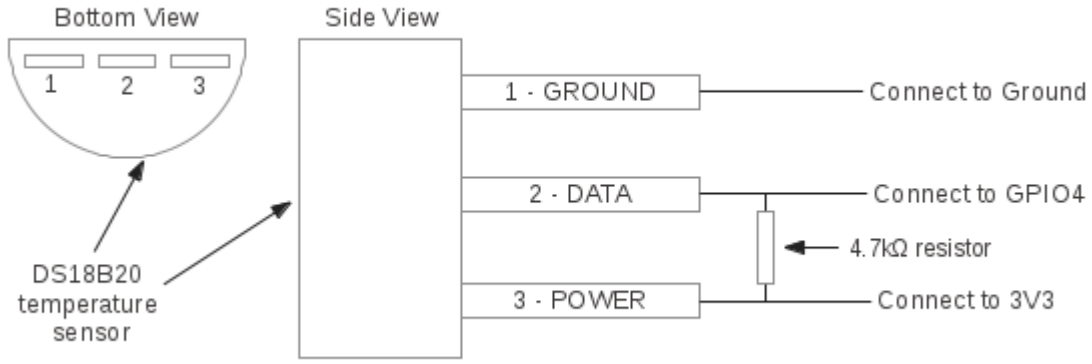
4.11.7 Diagrams

DHT11 Diagrams

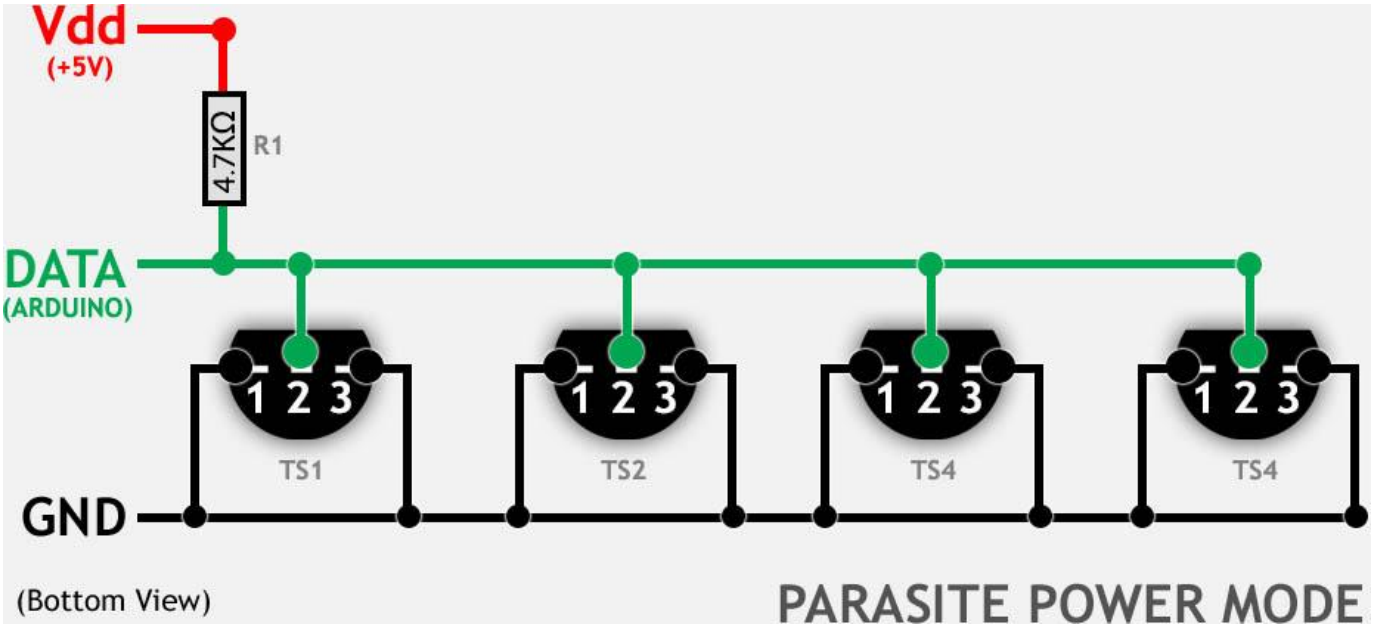


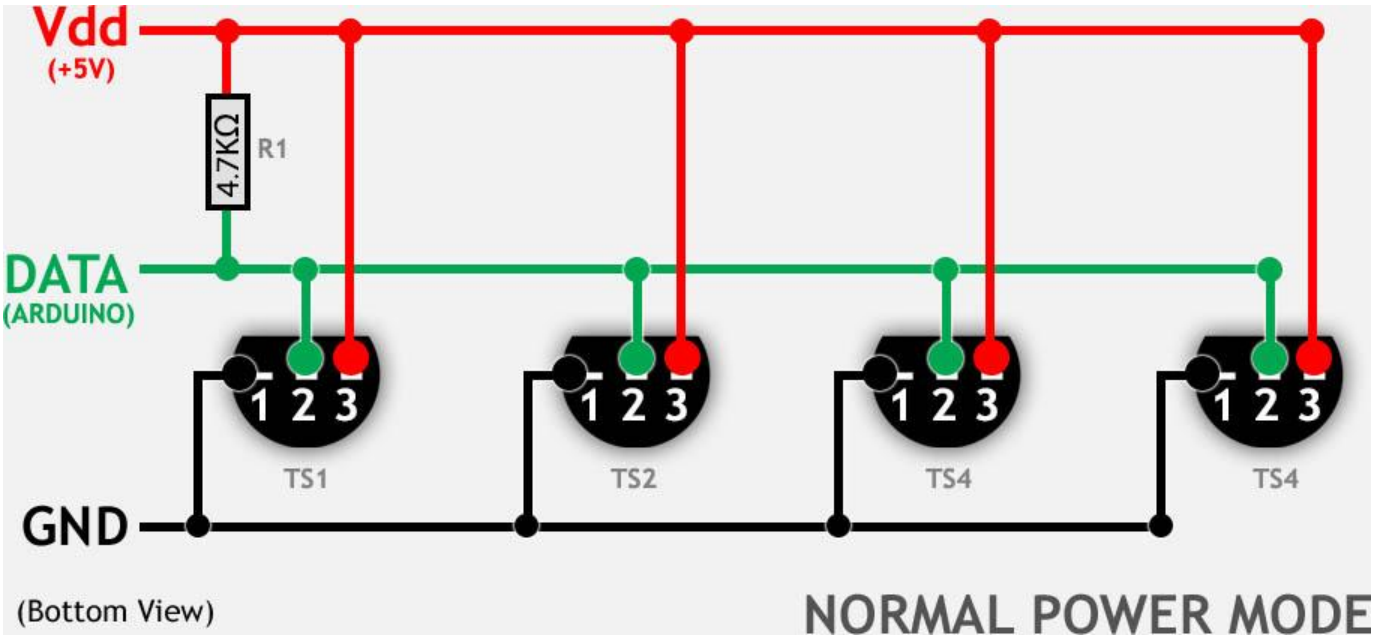


DS18B20 Diagrams



Copyright © 2022

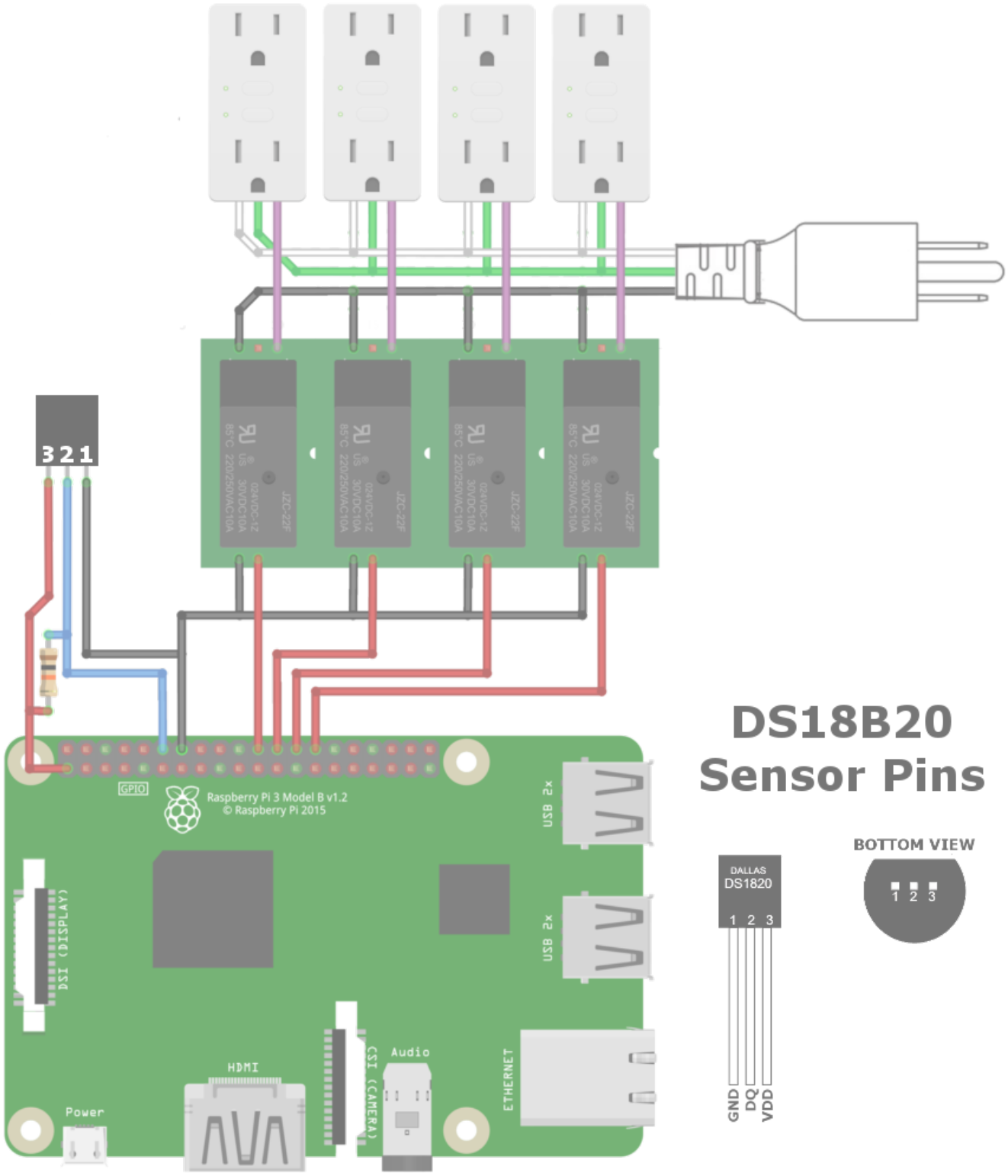




Copyright © 2022

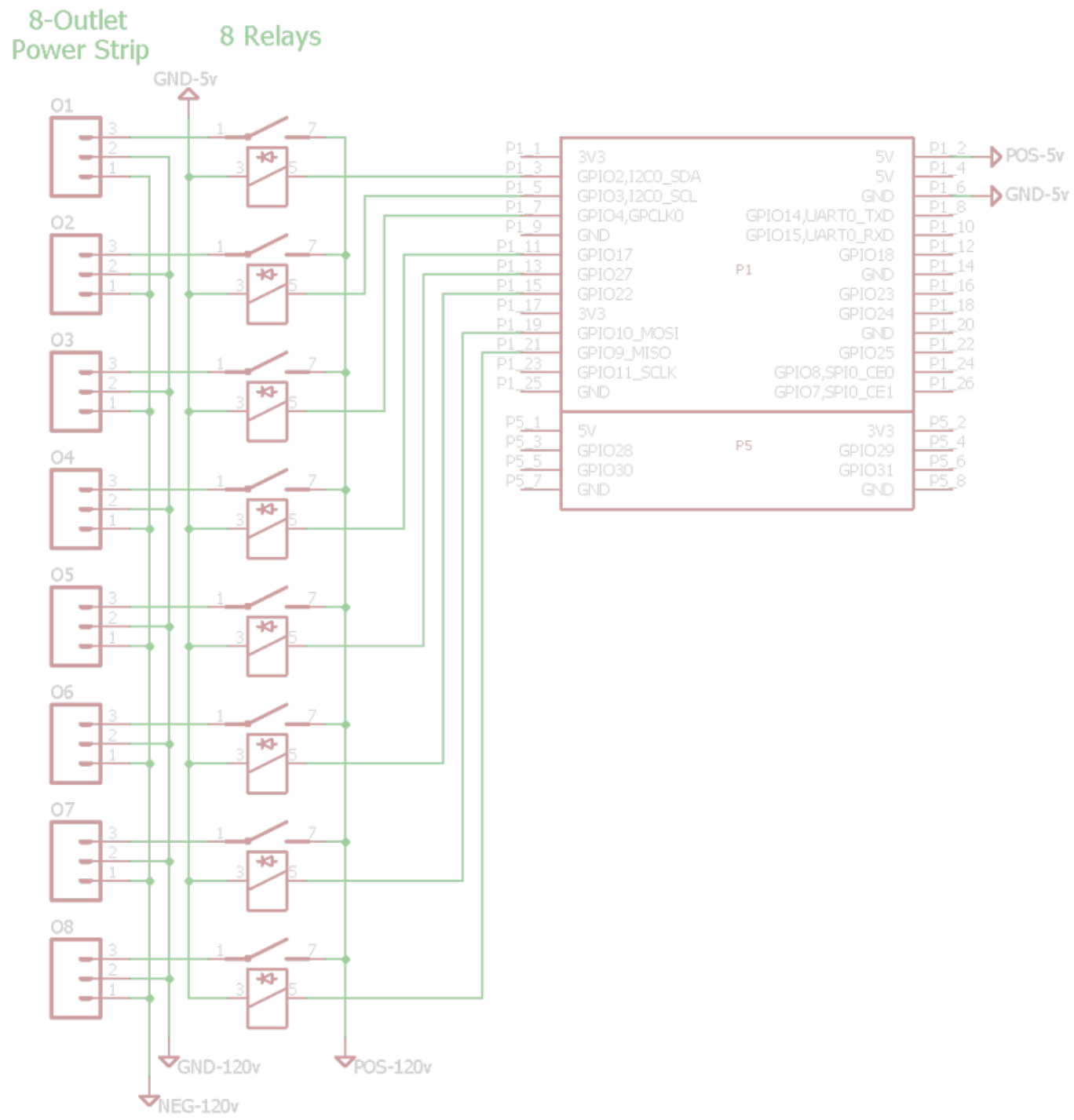
Raspberry Pi and Relay Diagrams

RASPBERRY PI, 4 RELAYS, 4 OUTLETS, 1 DS18B20 SENSOR



Copyright © 2022

RASPBERRY PI, 8 RELAYS, 8 OUTLETS



Copyright © 2022

5. System

5.1 System Information

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> System Information`

This page serves to provide information about the Mycodo frontend and backend as well as the linux system it's running on. Several commands and their output are listed to give the user information about how their system is running.

Command	Description
Mycodo Version	The current version of Mycodo, reported by the configuration file.
Python Version	The version of python currently running the web user interface.
Database Version	The current version of the settings database. If the current version is different from what it should be, an error will appear indicating the issue and a link to find out more information about the issue.
Daemon Status	This will be a green "Running" or a red "Stopped". Additionally, the Mycodo version and hostname text at the top-left of the screen May be Green, Yellow, or Red to indicate the status. Green = daemon running, yellow = unable to connect, and red = daemon not running.
...	Several other status indicators and commands are listed to provide information about the health of the system. Use these in addition to others to investigate software or hardware issues.

Copyright © 2022

5.2 System Configuration

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure`

The settings menu, accessed by selecting the gear icon in the top-right, then the Configure link, is a general area for various system-wide configuration options.

5.2.1 General Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

Setting	Description
Language	Set the language that will be displayed in the web user interface.
Force HTTPS	Require web browsers to use SSL/HTTPS. Any request to http:// will be redirected to https://.
Hide success alerts	Hide all success alert boxes that appear at the top of the page.
Hide info alerts	Hide all info alert boxes that appear at the top of the page.
Hide warning alerts	Hide all warning alert boxes that appear at the top of the page.
Opt-out of statistics	Turn off sending anonymous usage statistics. Please consider that this helps the development to leave on.

5.2.2 Time Series Database Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

Measurements are stored in a time-series database. There are currently two options that can be used with Mycodo, InfluxDB 1.x and InfluxDB 2.x. InfluxDB 1.x works on both 32-bit and 64-bit operating systems, but 2.x only works on 64-bit operating systems. Therefore, if you are using a 32-bit operating system, you will need to use InfluxDB 1.x. During the Mycodo install, you can select to install influxDB 1.x, 2.x, or neither. If you don't install InfluxDB, you will need to specify the host and credentials to an alternate install for Mycodo to be able to store and query measurements.

If you are installing via Docker, you will need to change the hostname to "mycodo_influxdb" after the Mycodo install to be able to connect to the InfluxDB Docker container.

Setting	Description
Database	Select the time-series server type.
Hostname	The hostname to connect to the time-series server.
Port	The time-series database port.
Database Name	The name of the database for Mycodo to store to and query from.
Username	The username to access the database (if credentials are required).
Password	The password to access the database (if credentials are required).

5.2.3 Dashboard Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

Setting	Description
Grid Cell Height (px)	The height of each widget cell, in pixels.

Copyright © 2022

5.2.4 Upgrade Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

Setting	Description
Internet Test IP Address	The IP address to use to test for an active internet connection.
Internet Test Port	The port to use to test for an active internet connection.
Internet Test Timeout	The timeout period for testing for an active internet connection.
Check for Updates	Automatically check for updates every 2 days and notify through the web interface. If there is a new update, the Configure (Gear Icon) as well as the Upgrade menu will turn the color red.

5.2.5 Energy Usage Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

In order to calculate accurate energy usage statistics, a few characteristics of your electrical system needs to be know. These variables should describe the characteristics of the electrical system being used by the relays to operate electrical devices.

> **Note**
>
> If not using a current sensor, proper energy usage calculations will rely on the correct current draw to be set for each output (see Output Settings).

Setting	Description
Max Amps	Set the maximum allowed amperage to be switched on at any given time. If a output that's instructed to turn on will cause the sum of active devices to exceed this amount, the output will not be allowed to turn on, to prevent any damage that may result from exceeding current limits.
Voltage	Alternating current (AC) voltage that is switched by the outputs. This is usually 120 or 240.
Cost per kWh	This is how much you pay per kWh.
Currency Unit	This is the unit used for the currency that pays for electricity.
Day of Month	This is the day of the month (1-30) that the electricity meter is read (which will correspond to the electrical bill).
Generate Usage/ Cost Report	These options define when an Energy Usage Report will be generated. Currently, these Only support the Output Duration calculation method.
Time Span to Generate	How often to automatically generate a usage/cost report.
Day of Week/ Month to Generate	On which day of the week to generate the report. Daily: 1-7 (Monday = 1), Monthly: 1-28.
Hour of Day to Generate	On which hour of the day to generate the report (0-23).

5.2.6 Controller Sample Rate Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> General`

Copyright © 2022

Each controller for Inputs, Outputs, and Functions operate periodically. The fastest these controllers can respond is determined by the sample rate of each. The looping function of each controller is paused for the specific duration. For instance, the Output controller can only have a resolution of 1 second if the sample rate is set to 1 second, meaning if you instruct an output to turn on or off, it will take a maximum of 1 second to respond to that request.

Setting	Description
Max Amps	Set the maximum allowed amperage to be switched on at any given time. If a output that's instructed to turn on will cause the sum of active devices to exceed this amount, the output will not be allowed to turn on, to prevent any damage that may result from exceeding current limits.
Voltage	Alternating current (AC) voltage that is switched by the outputs. This is usually 120 or 240.
Cost per kWh	This is how much you pay per kWh.
Currency Unit	This is the unit used for the currency that pays for electricity.
Day of Month	This is the day of the month (1-30) that the electricity meter is read (which will correspond to the electrical bill).
Generate Usage/Cost Report	These options define when an Energy Usage Report will be generated. Currently, these Only support the Output Duration calculation method.

5.2.7 Input Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Inputs`

Input modules may be imported and used within Mycodo. These modules must follow a specific format. See Custom Inputs for more details.

Setting	Description
Import Input Module	Select your input module file, then click this button to begin the import.

5.2.8 Output Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Outputs`

Output modules may be imported and used within Mycodo. These modules must follow a specific format. See Custom Outputs for more details.

Setting	Description
Import Output Module	Select your output module file, then click this button to begin the import.

5.2.9 Function Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Functions`

Function modules may be imported and used within Mycodo. These modules must follow a specific format. See Custom Functions for more details.

Setting	Description
Import Function Module	Select your function module file, then click this button to begin the import.

5.2.10 Action Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Actions`

Copyright © 2022

Action modules may be imported and used within Mycodo. These modules must follow a specific format. See Custom Actions for more details.

Setting	Description
Import Action Module	Select your action module file, then click this button to begin the import.

5.2.11 Widget Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Custom Widgets`

Widget modules may be imported and used within Mycodo. These modules must follow a specific format. See Custom Widgets for more details.

Setting	Description
Import Widget Module	Select your widget module file, then click this button to begin the import.

5.2.12 Measurement Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Measurements`

New measurements, units, and conversions can be created that can extend functionality of Mycodo beyond the built-in types and equations. Be sure to create units before measurements, as units need to be selected when creating a measurement. A measurement can be created that already exists, allowing additional units to be added to a pre-existing measurement. For example, the measurement 'altitude' already exists, however if you wanted to add the unit 'fathom', first create the unit 'fathom', then create the measurement 'altitude' with the 'fathom' unit selected. It is okay to create a custom measurement for a measurement that already exist (this is how new units for a currently-installed measurement is added).

Setting	Description
Measurement ID	ID for the measurement to use in the measurements_dict of input modules (e.g. "length", "width", "speed").
Measurement Name	Common name for the measurement (e.g. "Length", "Weight", "Speed").
Measurement Units	Select all the units that are associated with the measurement.
Unit ID	ID for the unit to use in the measurements_dict of input modules (e.g. "K", "g", "m").
Unit Name	Common name for the unit (e.g. "Kilogram", "Meter").
Unit Abbreviation	Abbreviation for the unit (e.g. "kg", "m").
Convert From Unit	The unit that will be converted from.
Convert To Unit	The unit that will be converted to.
Equation	The equation used to convert one unit to another. The lowercase letter "x" must be included in the equation (e.g. "x/1000+20", "250*(x/3)"). This "x" will be replaced with the actual measurement being converted.

5.2.13 User Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Users`

Copyright © 2022

Mycodo requires at least one Admin user for the login system to be enabled. If there isn't an Admin user, the web server will redirect to an Admin Creation Form. This is the first page you see when starting Mycodo for the first time. After an Admin user has been created, additional users may be created from the User Settings page.

Setting	Description
Username	Choose a user name that is between 2 and 64 characters. The user name is case insensitive (all user names are converted to lower-case).
Email	The email associated with the new account.
Password/ Repeat	Choose a password that is between 6 and 64 characters and only contains letters, numbers, and symbols.
Keypad Code	Set an optional numeric code that is at least 4 digits for logging in using a keypad.
Role	Roles are a way of imposing access restrictions on users, to either allow or deny actions. See the table below for explanations of the four default Roles.
Theme	The web user interface theme to apply, including colors, themes, and other design elements.

Roles

Roles define the permissions of each user. There are 4 default roles that determine if a user can view or edit particular areas of Mycodo. Four roles are provided by default, but custom roles may be created.

Role	Admin	Editor	Monitor	Guest
Edit Users	X			
Edit Controllers	X	X		
Edit Settings	X	X		
View Settings	X	X	X	
View Camera	X	X	X	
View Stats	X	X	X	
View Logs	X	X	X	

The `Edit Controllers` permission protects the editing of Conditionals, Graphs, LCDs, Methods, PIDs, Outputs, and Inputs.

The `View Stats` permission protects the viewing of usage statistics and the System Information and Energy Usage pages.

5.2.14 Raspberry Pi Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Raspberry Pi`

Pi settings configure parts of the linux system that Mycodo runs on.

pigpiod is required if you wish to use PWM Outputs, as well as PWM, RPM, DHT22, DHT11, HTU21D Inputs.

Setting	Description
Enable/ Disable Feature	These are system interfaces that can be enabled and disabled from the web UI via the `raspi-config` command.
pigpiod Sample Rate	This is the sample rate the pigpiod service will operate at. The lower number enables faster PWM frequencies, but may significantly increase processor load on the Pi Zeros. pigpiod may als be disabled completely if it's not required (see note, above).

Copyright © 2022

5.2.15 Alert Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Alerts`

Alert settings set up the credentials for sending email notifications.

Setting	Description
SMTP Host	The SMTP server to use to send emails from.
SMTP Port	Port to communicate with the SMTP server (465 for SSL, 587 for TSL).
Enable SSL	Check to enable SSL, uncheck to enable TSL.
SMTP User	The user name to send the email from. This can be just a name or the entire email address.
SMTP Password	The password for the user.
From Email	What the from email address be set as. This should be the actual email address for this user.
Max emails (per hour)	Set the maximum number of emails that can be sent per hour. If more notifications are triggered within the hour and this number has been reached, the notifications will be discarded.
Send Test Email	Test the email configuration by sending a test email.

5.2.16 Camera Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Camera`

Many cameras can be used simultaneously with Mycodo. Each camera needs to be set up in the camera settings, then may be used throughout the software.

Note

Not every option (such as Hue or White Balance) may be able to be used with your particular camera, due to manufacturer differences in hardware and software.

Setting	Description
Type	Select whether the camera is a Raspberry Pi Camera or a USB camera.
Library	Select which library to use to communicate with the camera. The Raspberry Pi Camera uses picamera, and USB cameras should be set to fswebcam.
Device	The device to use to connect to the camera. fswebcam is the only library that uses this option.
Output	This output will turn on during the capture of any still image (which includes timelapses).
Output Duration	Turn output on for this duration of time before the image is captured.
Rotate Image	The number of degrees to rotate the image.
...	Image Width, Image Height, Brightness, Contrast, Exposure, Gain, Hue, Saturation, White Balance. These options are self-explanatory. Not all options will work with all cameras.
Pre Command	A command to execute (as user 'root') before a still image is captured.
Post Command	A command to execute (as user 'root') after a still image is captured.
Flip horizontally	Flip, or mirror, the image horizontally.
Flip vertically	Flip, or mirror, the image vertically.

Copyright © 2022

5.2.17 Diagnostic Settings

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Diagnostics`

Sometimes issues arise in the system as a result of incompatible configurations, either the result of a misconfigured part of the system (Input, Output, etc.) or an update that didn't properly handle a database upgrade, or other unforeseen issue. Sometimes it is necessary to perform diagnostic actions that can determine the cause of the issue or fix the issue itself. The options below are meant to alleviate issues, such as a misconfigured dashboard element causing an error on the `Data -> Dashboard` page, which may cause an inability to access the `Data -> Dashboard` page to correct the issue. Deleting all Dashboard Elements may be the most economical method to enable access to the `Data -> Dashboard` page again, at the cost of having to readd all the Dashboard Elements that were once there.

Setting	Description
Delete All Dashboards	Delete all saved Dashboards on the Data - Dashboard page.
Delete All Inputs	Delete all Inputs on the Setup -> Input page.
Delete all Note and Note Tags	Delete all notes and tags from the More -> Note page.
Delete all Outputs	Delete all Outputs from the Setup -> Output page.
Delete Settings Database	Delete the mycodo.db settings database (WARNING: This will delete all settings and users).
Delete File: .dependency	Delete the .dependency file. If you are having an issue accessing the dependency install page, try this.
Delete File: .upgrade	Delete the .upgrade file. If you are having an issue accessing the upgrade page or running an upgrade, try this.
Reset Email Counter	Reset the email/hour email counter.
Install Dependencies	Start the dependency install script that will install all needed dependencies for the entire Mycodo system.
Set to Upgrade to Master	This will change FORCE_UPGRADE_MASTER to True in config.py. This is a way to instruct the upgrade system to upgrade to the master branch on GitHub without having to log in and manually edit the config.py file.

Copyright © 2022

5.3 Upgrade/Backup/Restore

5.3.1 Upgrading

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Upgrade`

If you already have Mycodo installed, you can perform an upgrade to the latest Mycodo Release by either using the Upgrade option in the web interface (recommended) or by issuing the following command in a terminal. A log of the upgrade process is created at `/var/log/mycodo/mycodoupgrade.log` and is also available from the `[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs` page.

```
sudo mycodo-commands upgrade-mycodo
```

5.3.2 Backup-Restore

Page: `[Gear Icon] -> Backup Restore`

A backup is made to /var/Mycodo-backups when the system is upgraded or instructed to do so from the web interface on the `[Gear Icon] -> Backup Restore` page.

If you need to restore a backup, this can be done on the `[Gear Icon] -> Backup Restore` page (recommended). Find the backup you would like restored and press the Restore button beside it. If you're unable to access the web interface, a restore can also be initialized through the command line. Use the following command to initialize a restore. The [backup_location] must be the full path to the backup to be restored (e.g. "/var/Mycodo-backups/Mycodo-backup-2018-03-11_21-19-15-5.6.4/" without quotes).

```
sudo mycodo-commands backup-restore [backup_location]
```


Copyright © 2022

5.4 Export/Import

Page: `More -> Export Import`

Measurements that fall within the selected date/time frame may be exported as CSV with their corresponding timestamps.

Additionally, the entire measurement database (influxdb) may be exported as a ZIP archive backup. This ZIP may be imported back in any Mycodo system to restore these measurements.

Note

Measurements are associated with specific IDs that correspond to the Inputs/Outputs/etc. of your specific system. If you import measurements without also importing the associated Inputs/Outputs/etc., you will not see these measurements (e.g. on Dashboard Graphs). Therefore, it is recommended to export both Measurements and Settings at the same time so when you import them at a later time, you will have the devices associated with the measurements available on the system you're importing to.

Note

Importing measurement data will not destroy old data and will be added to the current measurement data.

Mycodo settings may be exported as a ZIP file containing the Mycodo settings database (sqlite) and any custom Inputs, Outputs, Functions, and Widgets. This ZIP file may be used to restore these to another Mycodo install, as long as the Mycodo and database versions being imported are equal or less than the system you are installing them to. Additionally, you can only import to a system with the same major version number (the first number in the version format x.x.x). For instance, you can export settings from Mycodo 8.5.0 and import them into Mycodo 8.8.0, however you can not import them into Mycodo 8.2.0 (earlier version with same major version number), 7.0.0 (not the same major version number), or 9.0.0 (not the same major version number).

Warning

An import will override the current settings and custom controller data (i.e. destroying it). It is advised to make a Mycodo backup prior to attempting an import.

Copyright © 2022

5.5 Error Codes

5.5.1 Error Codes

Mycodo can return a number of different errors. Below are a few of the numbered errors that you may receive and information about how to diagnose the issue.

Error 100

Cannot set a value of '**X**' of type **Y**. Must be a float or string representing a float.

- Examples:
- Cannot set a value of '**1.33.4**' of type **str**.
- Cannot set a value of '**Output: 1.2**' of type **str**.
- Cannot set a value of '**[1.3, 2.4]**' of type **list**.
- Cannot set a value of '**{"output": 1.99}**' of type **dict**.
- Cannot set a value of '**None**' of type **Nonetype**.

This error occurs because the value provided to be stored in the influxdb time-series database is not a numerical value (integer or decimal/float) or it is not a string that represents a float (e.g. "5", "3.14"). There are a number of reasons why this error occurs, but the most common reason is the sensor being ready by an Input did not return a measurement when queried, or it returned something other than something that represents a numerical value, indicating the sensor is not working. This could be from a number of reasons, including but not limited to, faulty wiring, faulty/insufficient power supply, defective sensor, I2C bus hasn't been enabled, misconfigured settings, etc. Often, a sensor can fail or not get set up correctly during Input initialization when the daemon starts, leading to this error every measurement period. You will need to review the Daemon Log (`[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs`) all the way back to when the daemon started (since this is when the Input started and potentially failed with an initial error that may be more informative). Enabling Log Level: Debug in the Controller setting can also be useful by providing debugging log lines (when available) in addition to the info and error log lines.

Error 101

X not set up properly

- Examples
- Device not set up
- Output channel **Y** not set up

This error occurs when the Controller (Input/Output/Function/etc.) could not properly initialize the device or channel when it started and is now trying to access an uninitialized device or channel. For Inputs, this could be loading the 3rd party library used to communicate with the sensor. If there was an error loading the library, then the library cannot be used to communicate with the sensor. You will often need to review the Daemon Log (`[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs`) for any relevant errors that occurred when the Controller was initially activated to determine the issue setting up the device. Try deactivating, then activating the device, to see the initialization error again. Enabling Log Level: Debug in the Controller setting can also be useful by providing debugging log lines (when available) in addition to the info and error log lines.

Copyright © 2022

5.6 Mycodo Client

The Mycodo client is a command-line tool used to communicate with the daemon.

```
pi@raspberry:~ $ mycodo-client --help
usage: mycodo-client [-h] [-c] [--activatecontroller CONTROLLER ID]
                     [--deactivatecontroller CONTROLLER ID] [--ramuse] [-t]
                     [--trigger_action ACTIONID]
                     [--trigger_all_actions FUNCTIONID]
                     [--input_force_measurements INPUTID]
                     [--backlight_on DEVID] [--backlight_off DEVID]
                     [--lcd_reset DEVID] [--get_measurement ID UNIT CHANNEL]
                     [--output_state OUTPUTID]
                     [--output_currently_on OUTPUTID] [--outputoff OUTPUTID]
                     [--outputon OUTPUTID] [--duration SECONDS]
                     [--dutycycle DUTYCYCLE] [--pid_pause ID] [--pid_hold ID]
                     [--pid_resume ID] [--pid_get_setpoint ID]
                     [--pid_get_error ID] [--pid_get_integrator ID]
                     [--pid_get_derivator ID] [--pid_get_kp ID]
                     [--pid_get_ki ID] [--pid_get_kd ID]
                     [--pid_set_setpoint ID SETPOINT]
                     [--pid_set_integrator ID INTEGRATOR]
                     [--pid_set_derivator ID DERIVATOR] [--pid_set_kp ID KP]
                     [--pid_set_ki ID KI] [--pid_set_kd ID KD]

Client for Mycodo daemon.

optional arguments:
  -h, --help            show this help message and exit
  -c, --checkdaemon     Check if all active daemon controllers are running
  --activatecontroller CONTROLLER ID
                        Activate controller. Options: Conditional,
                        PID, Input
  --deactivatecontroller CONTROLLER ID
                        Deactivate controller. Options: Conditional,
                        PID, Input
  --ramuse              Return the amount of ram used by the Mycodo daemon
  -t, --terminate       Terminate the daemon
  --trigger_action ACTIONID
                        Trigger action with Action ID
  --trigger_all_actions FUNCTIONID
                        Trigger all actions belonging to Function with ID
  --input_force_measurements INPUTID
                        Force acquiring measurements for Input ID
  --backlight_on DEVID
                        Turn on display backlight with device ID
  --backlight_off DEVID
                        Turn off display backlight with device ID
  --lcd_reset DEVID     Reset display with device ID
  --get_measurement ID UNIT CHANNEL
                        Get the last measurement
  --output_state OUTPUTID
                        State of output with output ID
  --output_currently_on OUTPUTID
                        How many seconds an output has currently been active
                        for
  --outputoff OUTPUTID  Turn off output with output ID
  --outputon OUTPUTID   Turn on output with output ID
  --duration SECONDS    Turn on output for a duration of time (seconds)
  --dutycycle DUTYCYCLE
                        Turn on PWM output for a duty cycle (%)
  --pid_pause ID        Pause PID controller.
  --pid_hold ID         Hold PID controller.
  --pid_resume ID       Resume PID controller.
  --pid_get_setpoint ID
                        Get the setpoint value of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_error ID    Get the error value of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_integrator ID
                        Get the integrator value of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_derivator ID
                        Get the derivator value of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_kp ID       Get the Kp gain of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_ki ID       Get the Ki gain of the PID controller.
  --pid_get_kd ID       Get the Kd gain of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_setpoint ID SETPOINT
                        Set the setpoint value of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_integrator ID INTEGRATOR
                        Set the integrator value of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_derivator ID DERIVATOR
                        Set the derivator value of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_kp ID KP    Set the Kp gain of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_ki ID KI    Set the Ki gain of the PID controller.
  --pid_set_kd ID KD    Set the Kd gain of the PID controller.
```


Copyright © 2022

5.7 API

5.7.1 REST API

As of version 8, Mycodo has a REST API (See API Endpoint Documentation).

An API is an application programming interface - in short, it's a set of rules that lets programs talk to each other, exposing data and functionality across the internet in a consistent format.

REST stands for Representational State Transfer. This is an architectural pattern that describes how distributed systems can expose a consistent interface. When people use the term 'REST API,' they are generally referring to an API accessed via HTTP protocol at a predefined set of URLs. These URLs represent various resources - any information or content accessed at that location, which can be returned as JSON, HTML, audio files, or images. Often, resources have one or more methods that can be performed on them over HTTP, like GET, POST, PUT and DELETE.

Authentication

An API Key can be generated from the User Settings page (`[Gear Icon] -> Configure -> Users`). This is stored as a 128-bit bytes object in the database, but will be presented to the user as a base64-encoded string. This can be used to access HTTPS endpoints.

Mycodo supports several authentication methods. All API requests must be made over HTTPS. Calls made over plain HTTP will fail. API requests without authentication will fail.

Bash Examples

`curl` can be used, but you must either use `-k` to allow the use of an unsigned SSL certificate, or use your own certificate and domain.

```
curl -k -v -X GET "https://127.0.0.1/api/settings/users" -H "authorization: Basic OscjVcxRGiOXczregANBRXG3VMMro+oolPYdauadLblaNThd79bzFPITJjYneU1yK/
Ikc9ahHXmll9JiKZO9+hogKoIp2Q8a2cMFBGevgJSd5jYVYz5D83dFE5+OBvvKKaN1U5TvPOXXcj3lkjvPzgxOnEFOCZUsKfU3MA3cFEs=" -H "accept: application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json"
```

```
curl -k -v -X GET "https://127.0.0.1/api/settings/users" -H "X-API-KEY: OscjVcxRGiOXczregANBRXG3VMMro+oolPYdauadLblaNThd79bzFPITJjYneU1yK/
Ikc9ahHXmll9JiKZO9+hogKoIp2Q8a2cMFBGevgJSd5jYVYz5D83dFE5+OBvvKKaN1U5TvPOXXcj3lkjvPzgxOnEFOCZUsKfU3MA3cFEs=" -H "accept: application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json"
```

```
curl -k -v -X GET "https://127.0.0.1/api/settings/users?api_key=OscjVcxRGiOXczregANBRXG3VMMro+oolPYdauadLblaNThd79bzFPITJjYneU1yK/
Ikc9ahHXmll9JiKZO9+hogKoIp2Q8a2cMFBGevgJSd5jYVYz5D83dFE5+OBvvKKaN1U5TvPOXXcj3lkjvPzgxOnEFOCZUsKfU3MA3cFEs=" -H "accept: application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json"
```

Python Example (GET)

```
import json
import requests

ip_address = '127.0.0.1'
api_key = 'YOUR_API_KEY'
endpoint = 'settings/inputs'
url = 'https://{ip}/api/{ep}'.format(ip=ip_address, ep=endpoint)
headers = {
    'Accept': 'application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json',
    'X-API-KEY': api_key
}
response = requests.get(url, headers=headers, verify=False)
print("Response Status: {}".format(response.status_code))
print("Response Headers: {}".format(response.headers))
response_dict = json.loads(response.text)
print("Response Dictionary: {}".format(response_dict))
```

Python Example (POST)

```
import json
import requests
import urllib3

urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.InsecureRequestWarning)

ip_address = '127.0.0.1'
api_key = 'YOUR_API_KEY'
```


Copyright © 2022

```
endpoint = 'outputs/3f5a4806-c830-432d-b329-7821da8336e4'
url = 'https://{ip}/api/{ep}'.format(ip=ip_address, ep=endpoint)
data = {"state": True}  # Turn Output On
headers = {
    'Accept': 'application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json',
    'X-API-KEY': api_key
}
response = requests.post(url, json=data, headers=headers, verify=False)
print("Response Status: {}".format(response.status_code))
print("Response Headers: {}".format(response.headers))
response_dict = json.loads(response.text)
print("Response Dictionary: {}".format(response_dict))
```

Errors

Mycodo uses conventional HTTP response codes to indicate the success or failure of an API request. In general: Codes in the 2xx range indicate success. Codes in the 4xx range indicate an error that failed given the information provided (e.g., a required parameter was omitted, a charge failed, etc.). Codes in the 5xx range indicate an error with Mycodo's servers (these are rare).

Some 4xx errors that could be handled programmatically (e.g., a card is declined) include an error code that briefly explains the error reported.

Endpoints

A vendor-specific content type header must be included to determine which API version to use. For version 1, this is "application/vnd.mycodo.v1+json", as can be seen in the examples, above.

Visit https://{RASPBERRY_PI_IP_ADDRESS}/api for documentation of the current API endpoints of your Mycodo install.

Documentation for the latest API version is also available in HTML format: `Mycodo API Docs <https://kizniche.github.io/Mycodo/mycodo-api.html>`__

5.7.2 Daemon Control Object

DaemonControl()

class mycodo_client.DaemonControl (pyro_uri='PYRO:mycodo.pyro_server@127.0.0.1:9080', pyro_timeout=None)

The mycodo client object implements a way to communicate with a mycodo daemon and query information from the influxdb database.

Example usage:

```
from mycodo.mycodo_client import DaemonControl
control = DaemonControl()
control.terminate_daemon()
```

Parameters:

- **pyro_uri** - the Pyro5 uri to use to connect to the daemon.
- **pyro_timeout** - the Pyro5 timeout period.

controller_activate()

controller_activate (controller_id)

Activates a controller.

Parameters:

- **controller_type** - the type of controller being activated. Options are: "Function", "Input", "Output", "PID", "Trigger", or "Function".
- **controller_id** - the unique ID of the controller to activate.

Copyright © 2022

controller_deactivate()

controller_deactivate (controller_id)

Deactivates a controller.

Parameters:

- **controller_type** - the type of controller being deactivated. Options are: "Conditional", "Input", "Output", "PID", "Trigger", or "Function".
- **controller_id** - the unique ID of the controller to deactivate.

get_condition_measurement()

get_condition_measurement (condition_id)

Gets the measurement from a Condition of a Conditional Function.

Parameters:

- **condition_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

get_condition_measurement_dict()

get_condition_measurement_dict (condition_id)

Gets the measurement dictionary from a Condition of a Conditional Function.

Parameters:

- **condition_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

input_force_measurements()

input_force_measurements (input_id)

Induce an Input to conduct a measurement.

Parameters:

- **input_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

lcd_backlight()

lcd_backlight (lcd_id, state)

Turn the backlight of an LCD on or off, if the LCD supports that functionality.

Parameters:

- **lcd_id** - The unique ID of the controller.
- **state** - The state of the LCD backlight. Options are: False for off, True for on.

lcd_flash()

lcd_flash (lcd_id, state)

Cause the LCD backlight to start or stop flashing, if the LCD supports that functionality.

Copyright © 2022

Parameters:

- **lcd_id** - The unique ID of the controller.
- **state** - The state of the LCD flashing. Options are: False for off, True for on.

lcd_reset()

lcd_reset (lcd_id)

Reset an LCD to its default startup state. This can be used to clear the screen, fix display issues, or turn off flashing.

Parameters:

- **lcd_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

output_off()

output_off (output_id, trigger_conditionals=True)

Turn an Output off.

Parameters:

- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.
- **trigger_conditionals** - Whether to trigger controllers that may be monitoring Outputs for state changes.

output_on()

output_on (output_id, output_type='sec', amount=0.0, min_off=0.0, trigger_conditionals=True)

Turn an Output on.

Parameters:

- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.
- **output_type** - The type of output to send to the output module (e.g. "sec", "pwm", "vol").
- **amount** - The amount to send to the output module.
- **min_off** - How long to keep the Output off after turning on, if on for a duration.
- **trigger_conditionals** - Whether to trigger controllers that may be monitoring Outputs for state changes.

output_on_off()

output_on_off (output_id, state, output_type='sec', amount=0.0,)

Turn an Output on or off.

Parameters:

- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.
- **state** - The state to turn the Output. Options are: "on", "off"
- **output_type** - The type of output to send to the output module (e.g. "sec", "pwm", "vol").
- **amount** - The amount to send to the output module.

output_sec_currently_on()

output_sec_currently_on (output_id)

Get how many seconds an Output has been on.

Copyright © 2022

Parameters:

- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.

output_setup()

output_setup (action, output_id)

Set up an Output (i.e. load/reload settings from database, initialize any pins/classes, etc.).

Parameters:

- **action** - What action to instruct for the Output. Options are: "Add", "Delete", or "Modify".
- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.

output_state()

output_state (output_id)

Gets the state of an Output. Returns "on" or "off" or duty cycle value.

Parameters:

- **output_id** - The unique ID of the Output.

pid_get()

pid_get (pid_id, setting)

Get a parameter of a PID controller.

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.
- **setting** - Which option to get. Options are: "setpoint", "error", "integrator", "derivator", "kp", "ki", or "kd".

pid_hold()

pid_hold (pid_id)

Set a PID Controller to Hold.

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

pid_mod()

pid_mod (pid_id)

Refresh/Initialize the variables of a running PID controller.

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

pid_pause()

pid_pause (pid_id)

Set a PID Controller to Pause.

Copyright © 2022

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

pid_resume()

pid_resume (pid_id)

Set a PID Controller to Resume.

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

pid_set()

pid_set (pid_id, setting, value)

Set a parameter of a running PID controller.

Parameters:

- **pid_id** - The unique ID of the controller.
- **setting** - Which option to set. Options are: "setpoint", "method", "integrator", "derivator", "kp", "ki", or "kd".
- **value** - The value to set.

refresh_daemon_conditional_settings()

refresh_daemon_conditional_settings (unique_id)

Refresh the settings of a running Conditional Function.

Parameters:

- **unique_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

refresh_daemon_misc_settings()

refresh_daemon_misc_settings ()

Refresh the miscellaneous settings stored in the running daemon from the database values.

refresh_daemon_trigger_settings()

refresh_daemon_trigger_settings (unique_id)

Refresh the Trigger Controller settings of a running Trigger Controller.

Parameters:

- **unique_id** - The unique ID of the controller.

send_email()

send_email (recipients, message, subject)

Send an email with the credentials configured for alert notifications.

Copyright © 2022

Parameters:

- **recipients** - The email address (string) or addresses (list of strings) to send the email.
- **message** - The body of the email.
- **subject** - The subject of the email.

terminate_daemon()

terminate_daemon ()

Instruct the daemon to shut down.

trigger_action()

trigger_action (action_id, message='', single_action=True, debug=False)

Instruct a Function Action to be executed.

Parameters:

- **action_id** - The unique ID of the Function Action.
- **message** - A message to send with the action that may be used by the action.
- **single_action** - True if only executing a single action.
- **debug** - Whether to show debug logging messages.

trigger_all_actions()

trigger_all_actions (function_id, message='', debug=False)

Instruct all Function Actions of a Function Controller to be executed sequentially.

Parameters:

- **function_id** - The unique ID of the controller.
- **message** - A message to send with the action that may be used by the action.
- **debug** - Whether to show debug logging messages.

Copyright © 2022

6. Troubleshooting

6.1 Cannot Access the Web UI Following an Upgrade

There are many reasons why the web UI would be inaccessible following an upgrade. Bugs are also continually fixed as they are discovered. Therefore, do not rely on old GitHub Issues or forum posts that have a solution for a similar effect, since the cause of the effect can be something completely different. The first thing that should be done is to review the upgrade log (/var/log/mycodo/mycodoupgrade.log) for any errors. Next, you can attempt to rerun the upgrade by issuing the following command:

```
sudo ~/Mycodo/mycodo/scripts/upgrade_post.sh
```

6.2 Daemon Not Running

- Check the color of the top left time/version text. Green indicates the daemon is running, while orange or red can indicate an issue.
- Determine if the Daemon is Running: Execute `ps aux | grep mycodo_daemon.py` in a terminal and look for an entry to be returned.
- Check the Logs: From the `[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs` page or /var/log/mycodo/, check the daemon log for any errors. If the issue began after an upgrade, also check the upgrade log for indications of an issue.
- If a solution could not be found after investigating the above suggestions, search the GitHub issues for any open issues or the forum for any recent issues.

6.3 Incorrect Database Version

- Check the `[Gear Icon] -> System Information` page.
- If the "Database Version" is green, it is the correct version. An incorrect version wil lbe colored red and indicate the version is incorrect.
- An incorrect database version means the version stored in the Mycodo settings database (`~/Mycodo/databases/mycodo.db`) is not correct for the latest version of Mycodo, determined in the Mycodo config file (`~/Mycodo/mycodo/config.py`).
- This can be caused by an error in the upgrade process from an older database version to a newer version, or from a database that did not upgrade during the Mycodo upgrade process.
- Check the Upgrade Log for any issues that may have occurred. The log is located at `/var/log/mycodo/mycodoupgrade.log` but may also be accessed from the web UI (if you're able to): select `[Gear Icon] -> Mycodo Logs -> Upgrade Log`.
- Sometimes issues may not immediately present themselves. It is not uncommon to be experiencing a database issue that was actually introduced several Mycodo versions ago, before the latest upgrade.
- Because of the nature of how many versions the database can be in, correcting a database issue may be very difficult.

It may be much easier to delete your database and start fresh without any configuration. Use the following commands to rename your database and restart the web UI. If both commands are successful, refresh your web UI page in your browser in order to generate a new database and create a new Admin user.

```
mv ~/Mycodo/databases/mycodo.db ~/Mycodo/databases/mycodo.db.backup
sudo service mycodoflask restart
```

6.4 Restoring a Backup Without the UI

If the web UI is inaccessible, because of an error, for example, you can restore a backup from the command line. See Backup and Restore for more information.

Copyright © 2022

6.5 More on Diagnosing issues

Check out the Diagnosing Issues for more information about diagnosing issues.

Copyright © 2022